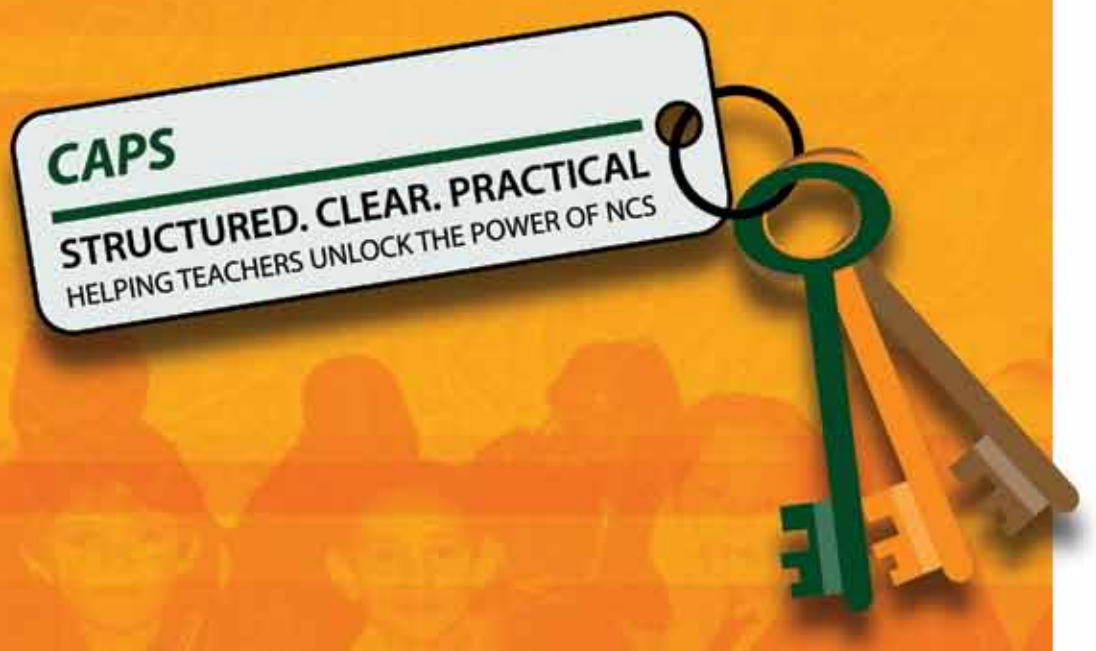
SISWATI LULWIMI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA

Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu Yavelonke

Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola



Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini Emabanga 4-6

basic education
Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

EMABANGA 4-6

SISWATI LULWIMI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe. gov. za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education
222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: http: //www. education. gov. za

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0476-3

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER

Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12.* The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

(a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;

(b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and

(c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12.*

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

LOKUCUKETFWE

SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA 3

1. 1 Sendlalelolwati 3

1. 2 Sibutsetelo 3

1. 3 Tinhloso Jikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika 4

1. 4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi 6

1. 4. 1 Sigaba Sabokhewane 6

1. 4. 2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini 6

1. 4. 3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme 7

1. 4. 3Emabanga 10-12....7

SIGABA 2: KUNGENISWA LULWIMI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA ESIGABENI LESISEMKHATSINI 8

2. 1 Tilwimi kukharikhulamu neMgomo wesitatimende Sekuhlola emazinga eLulwimi 8

2. 2 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi 16

2. 3 Tinsita tekuSekela Kufundza nekuFundzisa 16

SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI 18

3. 1 Sibutsetelo semakhono, lokucuketfwe nemasu....23

3. 2 Kusabalalisa ematheksthi ngekwemabanga 4 – 6 27

3. 3 Luhlelo 28

SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO ELULWIMINI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA 87

4. 1 Singeniso 87

4. 2 Luhlolo lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwemalanga onkhe 88

4. 3 Luhlolo loluhlelekile 88

4. 4 Luhlelo lwekuhlola 92

4. 4. 1 Tidzingo tesibutsetelo 92

4. 5 Kurekhoda nekubika....93

4. 6 Luhlolokulinganisa lwekuhlola umsebenti 93

4. 7 Lokunye jikelele....94

LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO 95

SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

1.1 SENDLALELOLWATI

Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS) sinika inchubomgomo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichitjiyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticale kusebenta ngaBhimbidvwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwetifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

1.2 SIBUTSETELO

(a) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* simele sitatimende senchubomgomo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:

(i) Sitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola leso naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;

(ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* kanye

(iii) Nemculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012).*

(b) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:

(i) *Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwekhweti 2002, kanye ne-*

(ii) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwekhweti 2005.*

(c) Letitatimende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgomo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:

(i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza, /teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12;

(ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, leyashicilelwa emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626* yashicilelwa mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.

(iii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka* 20 Kholwane 2005;

(iv) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466* mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*

(v) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12)*, leshicilelwe *emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267* kuGazethi *yaHulumende Nombolo 29467* mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.

(d) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*, netigaba teSitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo *yeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12.* Ngako-ke, kutawutsi *ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996)* Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nemacophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleto letitimele.

1.3 TINHLOSOJIKELELE TEKHARIKHULAMU YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA

(a) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphatselene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise lwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela lwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.

(b) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* siphumelelisa letinhloso letilandzelako:

- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnotfo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
- kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
- kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleto tasemsebentini; kanye
- nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.

(c) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:

- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti titfola ematfuba emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.

- Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono lasetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni lelisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.

- Inchubekelembili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvo saleso naleso sifundvo kukhombisa inchubekelembili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.

- Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgomo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.

- Kuhlonipha lwati lwendzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleliseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-

- Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekwenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.

(d) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kukhicita bafundzi labakhona ku-

- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile

- sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;

- hlelembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;

- gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile

- chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne /nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;

- sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutendzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-

- khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.

(e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo incenye lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.

Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta siciniseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tinhlaka tekwesekela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekwesekela Latinte Etigodzini *(District-based)*, Emacembu laSesigabeni Sekwesekela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhetsekile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfombo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukanisa ikharikhulamu, lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-*Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010).*

1.4 KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI

1. 4. 1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila • Lwatinchanti • Tebuciko Bekuticambela • Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca • Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	**6** (1) (2) (2) (1)	**6** (1) (2) (2) (1)	**7** (2) (2) (2) (1)
SAMBA	**23**	**23**	**25**

(b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.

(c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangeni 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

(d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

1. 4. 2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3, 5
Isayensi yeTenhlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila • Tebuciko Bekuticambela • Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca • Sifundvo Senhlalompmhilo lenhle	**4** (1, 5) (1) (1, 5)
SAMBA	**27, 5**

1. 4. 3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4, 5
Isayensi yeTemvelo	3
Isayensi yeTenhlalo	3
Ithekhnoloji	2
Isayensi YekuphatsaTemnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
SAMBA	**27, 5**

1. 4. 4EmaBanga 10-12

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4. 5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4. 5
Tibalo	4. 5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile **Ecenjini B** Sichibiyelo B, Emathebula B1-B8 emculwini wenchubomgomo, i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*, lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgomo loshiwo ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

SIGABA 2: SIGABA 2

KUNGENISWA KWELULWIMI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA ESIGABENI LESISEMKHATSINI

2. 1 TILWIMI LETIKUSITATIMENDE SEMGOMO WEKHARIKHULAMU NELUHLOLO

Lulwimi lusikhali sekucabanga nekuchumana. Lubuye lube yindlela ye lisiko nebuhle lobuvame kwabiwa bantfu kute bente ncono umhlaba lebaphila kuwo.

Kufundza kusebentisa lulwimi ngalokuphumelelisako kute kwente bafundzi bakwati kutfola lwati, kutichaza kutsi babobani, kuveta imiva nemibono, kuchumana nalabanye kanye nekuphatsa indzawo yabo. Lubuye lunotsise bafundzi, ngenhlakanipho leyakhelwe emfanekisweni wengcondvo nemibono kute bakwati kwenta indzawo lebahlala kuyo itfutfuke. Kusetjentiswa lulwimi kuletsa intfutfuko yemasiko lahlukene nebudlelwano kutenhlalo tiyavetwa tibuye takhiwe, ngilo futsi lulwimi loluletsa intfutfuko nekulungiswa kwalokutsite, ekukhuliseni nekubuyeketa emasiko.

2. 1. 1 Emazinga elulwimi

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi Esigabeni Sabokhewane kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi taseNingizimu Afrika, i-Afrikaans, i-English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga netilwimi letingekho emtsetfweni, letifana ne Arabic, French, German, Gujarati, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Latin, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Spanish, Tamil, Telugu, Urdu. Tonkhe tilwimi letisemtsetfweni tingafundziswa ezingeni leLulwimi Lwasekhaya Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta nobe Lulwimi Lwesibili Lekwengeta. Tonkhe tilwimi letingekho emtsetfweni tingafundvwa lokungenani ngelizinga lweLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta.

Kufundvwa kweLulwimi emabangeni 4-9 kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi letisemtsetfweni tase Ningizimu Afrikha. Tonkhe letilwimi letisemtsetfweni tingafundziswa ngemazinga eLulwimi Lwasekhaya, Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, nobe Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta. Tilwimi letingekho emtsetfweni tingafundvwa lokungenani ngelizinga lweLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta lapho leTilwimi titfutfukiswe khona.

Lulwimi Lwasekhaya lulwimi lwekucala lolufundvwa ngumfundzi kantsi- ke Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lulwimi lolufundvwako, kute lungetelele eLulwimini Lwasekhaya . Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta lulwimi umfundzi langachubeka alufundze, lungeta tindlela tekuchumana nekutfutfukisa bulwimilwimi njengobe kushicilelwe kuMtsetfo sisekelo nemgomo yeLulwimi Etikweni leTemfundvo. Lolulwimi lungasetjentiswa emmangweni nobe esikweni kantsi futsi lungatfutfukisa kukhula kwesive nekuvisisana kwemasiko lahlukene. Tikolo letinyenti taseNingizimu Afrika atilufundzisi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya lwalabanye bebafundzi lababhalisele kufundza kepha tiye tifundzise lunye nobe timbili Tilwimi letifundziswa ezingeni Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya. Ngaloko-ke, ilebuli yelulwimi lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kusho lizinga lemakhono lekwetfula lulwimi hhayi lulwimi lwemvelo (Lwasekhaya) nobe lolufundvwa (njengelulwimi lwekwengeta). Ngenhloso yalomtsetfo, nobe ngabe yini leyibalwe eLulwimini Lwasekhaya kumele luvisiswe ngekwemakhono emazilnga hhayi elulwimi.

Lizinga Lelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunika likhono lekwati lulwimi buncweti bekuchumana lobukhombisa emakhono etekuchumana ladzingekako ebudlelwaneni betekuhlalisana kanye nemakhono ekusebentisa ingcondvo ekufundzeni kwetifundvo tekharikhulamu yonkhe. Kugcizelelwa kakhulu ekufundzisweni kwemakhono eKulalela, Kukhuluma, Kufundza neKubhala kulelizinga lelulwimi. Lelizinga lelulwimi libuye lutfutfukise likhono lebafundzi lekucabanga, buciko nekwakha sitfombe sengcondvo kute baticambele, bacabange nekutfutfukisa kuvisisa indzawo lebahlala kuyo. Nanobe kunjalo, kugcizelela nekwabiwa kwemamaki kuKulalela neKukhuluma Kufundza neKubhala kusukela eBangeni 7 kuye etulu asetulu kune wekukhuluma nekulalela ngobe sidzingo sebafundzi sekwati Lulwimi siyatfutfuka

njengobe balungiselela imfundvo yemabanga laphakeme nendzawo yemsebenti

Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta lukholelwa kwekutsi bafundzi abanalo lwati lwelulwimi nabefika esikolweni. Eminyakeni yesikolo yekucala lembalwa kugcilwa ekutfutfukiseni likhono lekuvisisa nekukhuluma luwimi-nemakhono lasisekelo ekuchumana nalabanye. Emabangeni 2 ne- 3 bafundzi bacala kwakha kufundza nekukhuluma lulwimi esisekelweni setemlomo Babuye basebentise emakhono ekukhuluma nekufundza labawatfole nabafundza Lulwimi Lwasekhaya.

Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini, bafundzi bachubeka nekutfutfukisa emakhono abo ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Kulesigaba bafundzi labanyenti bafundza basebentiisa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, kantsi –ke kumele balusebentise kakhulu lolulwimi. Kugcizelelwa kakhulu kutsi kusetjentiswe Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ngenhloso yekucabanga nekunoma. Loku kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi batfutfukise likhono labo lekusebentisa ingcodvo ekufundzeni, labatakudzinga nabafundza tifundvo letifana neScience nge-English. Babuye batibandzakanye kakhulu nematheksthi etemibhalo babuye bacale kutfutfukisa emakhono etebuciko nekusebentisa imifanekiso yengcondvo eLulwimini Lwabo Lwekwengeta.

Ekupheleni kweLibanga 7, bafundzi kumele babe bakwati kusebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ngalokuphatselene nekuchumana nalabanye nekusebentisa emakhono ekusebentisa ingcondvo ekufundzeni. Nanobe kunjalo, emaciniso aveta kutsi linyenti lebafundzi alikwati kuchumana kahle nalabanye ngeLwimi lwabo Lwekwengeta kulesigaba. Inselela emabangeni 4-6, ngaloko-ke, ngukutsi kusitwe kakhulu labafundzi ngasikhatsi sinye ngalesikhatsi kunikwa ikharikhulamu letawubenta kutsi banetise tidzingo tabo letidzingeka emabangeni laphakeme. Lamazinga emfundvo adzinga kutsi bafundzi bakwati kusebentisa tilwimi tabo tekwengeta ngalokuselizingeni lelisetulu kakhulu emfundvweni yabo yemabanga laphakeme nobe endzaweni yabo yetemisebenti.

Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta lutsatsa kwangatsi bafundzi bafika esikolweni bangenalo lwati lwalolulwimi. Lokugcila ekusetjentisweni kweLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta kusekutfutfukiseni emakhono ebafundzi ekukhuluma nemakhono lasisekelo ekuchumana nalabanye. Babuye basebentise emakhono etemlomo ekuchumana nalabanye. Emabangeni 4-6 bafundzi bacala kuba nemakhono abo etemlomo newekufundza. Babuye basebentise emakhono labawafundze eLulwimini lwabo Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

Emabangeni 7-9, bafundzi batawuchubeka nekutfutfukisa emakhono abo eKulalela neKukhuluma babe batfutfukisa emakhono abo eKufundza neKubhala.

Ngesikhatsi sebafundza bangena ebangeni 7, kufanele bacale kwenta taba tekusebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwesibili Lwekwengeta emazingeni omabili etekuchumana nalabanye kanye newetenhlalo. Nanobe kunjalo bufakazi buveta kutsi linyenti lebafundzi abakwati kuchumana ngelizinga leLulwimi Lwekwengeta kulesigaba. Inselela emabangeni 4-6, ngaloko-ke, kutsi kusitwe kakhulu labafundzi ngasikhatsi sinye ngalesikhatsi kunikwa ikharikhulamu letawubenta kutsi banetise tidzingo tabo letidzingeka emabangeni laphakeme. Lamazinga emfundvo adzinga kutsi bafundzi bakwati kusebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwekwengeta ngalokuselizingeni lelisetulu kakhulu emfundvweni yabo yemabanga laphakeme nobe endzaweni yabo yetemisebenti.

2. 1. 1. 1 Tinhloso ngco tekufundza Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta.

Kufundza Lulwimi Lwesibili lwekwengeta kufanele kusite bafundzi kwenta loku:

- kutfola emakhono elulwimi ladzingeka kutekuchumana ngalokufanele elulwimini lolubalulekile ezingeni lelisekelo;
- kulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza/kwehlwaya nekubhala lulwimi ngekutetsemba lokutfutfukako kanye nekutijabulisa. Lamakhono nendlela yekwenta tintfo kwakha sisekelo sekufundza kwemphilo yonkhe;

- Kuveta, ngekukhuluma, nasekubhaleni, nemiva (lephatselene nekutfukutsela nekujabula) kute banetseteke kulolulwimi.

- Kusebentisa lulwimi nemifanekiso yengcondvo kute batfolele lokunyenti ngabo nemasiko lahlukene nendzaweni lebahlala kuyo. Loku kutabenta bakwati kuveta lwati lebanalo nalabakutfolile ngemhlaba ngemlomo nangekubhala

- Kusebentisa lulwimi njjengelithulusi lekuveta lwati ngetihloko letetayelekile, kute basebenta ngetinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi letivamile nekufundza ematheksthi bentele kutijabulisa, kutfola lwati lolusisekelo nekuchumana

2. 1. 1. 2 Kufundzisa Lulwimi Lwesibili Lokwengeta

Kute kufundvwe lulwimi Lwekwengeta ngalokufanele, kudzingeka kutsi ulusebentise ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kute utfole lwati nemakhono lwetilwimi. Ngaloko-ke bothishela kufanele bacinisekise kutsi bafundzi bayalalela babuye bafundze Lulwimi Lwekwengeta etikhatsini letabelwe tinhloso letehlukene. Bafundzi badzinga kulalela Lulwimi Lwekwengetwa kute batfole lwati nekuvisisa (sib. inkhulumomphendvulwano) nekutijabulisa (sib. ingoma). ikakhulukati, badzinga ematfuba ekufundza nekucwaninga ngeLulwimi Lwekwengeta kute batfole lwati (sib. ticondziso tekwenta emasangweji). Lucwaningo lukhomba kutsi indlela lengiyo yekutfutfukisa silulumagama kungenteka ngekufundza ematheksthi lafanele. Kubalulekile kutsi temlomo, kubhala kanye nematheksthi etibonwa abe sezingeni lebafundzi lelifanele. Nangabe emaheksthi alukhuni kakhulu, bafundzi batawudvumala futsi angete bafundza lutfo; nangabe alula kakhulu, angeke kube khona tinkinga kantsi futsi nekufundza kutawufundvwa lokuncane. Indzima lebalulekile yathishela welulwimi ngukutsi alinganise lizinga letheksthi nelizinga lemfundzi. Kuso sonkhe Sigabeni Lesisemkhatsini, bafundzi kufanele balalele lokutste babuye bafundze ematheksthi lahambelana nekutfutfuka kwemakhono elulwimi lwabo.

Bafundzi babuye badzinge kusebentisa Lulwimi Lwekwengeta ngasosonkhe sikhatsi. Badzinga ematfuba ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza, babhale kancane Lulwimi Lwekwengeta ngenhloso yekuchumana nalabanye. (sib. inkhulumomphendvulwano), kutfutfukisa kuticambela (sib. kucula ingoma, kulingisa njll), kutfutfukisa emakhono ekuchumana (sib. kuveta luvo, umhlanganoi nekubingelela)

Bafundzi badzinga kuvisisa inhloso yekutsi kungani bakhulume. Kuso sonkhe Esigabeni sonkhe Lesisemkhatsini, bafundzi badzinga kutsi bente imisebenti yemlomo lehambelana nekutfutfuka kwemakhono elulwimi lwabo. Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi banikwe timphendvulo tekusebenta kwabo kutemlomo kute bati kutsi ngukuphi lapho kufanele balungise khona futsi balungise njani Indzima lebalulekile yathishela welulwimi . ngukutsi anike kuphawula ngalokutfolakele/ timphendvulo letisecophelweni lelisetulu, lelihambelana nekuhlola lokwakhako

Bafundzi badzinga futsi kwati sisekelo seluhlelo lwelulwimi, silulumagama, lupelomagama netimphawu tekubhala/ netiphumuti. Ngalokuvamile, bothishela batawusebenta ngalemikhakha yelulwimi kusimongcondvo. Sibonelo, bangenta kutsi bafundzi babe nelwati ngesakhiwo netimphawu letisetjentiswe nakunikwa tinkhombandlela (kusetjentiswa indlela lephocako) . Kubuye kube nendzawo yekufundzisa ngco/ngalokuvakalako ngetisekelo nelitfuba lekutetayeta ngako.

Nakuhlelwa umsebenti weyunithi yetifundvo temaviki lamabili; bothishela kufanele bahlanganise emakhono elulwimi, kanye netisekelo telulwimi. Kufanele bakhetse luhlobo lwetheksthi kanye nesihloko /ingcikitsi letawuheha bafundzi, kungaphunyelelwa ekufundzeni lokuncane nangabe bafundzi bangakhutsatwa babuye bangasetjentiswa . Sibonelo, sihloko semabintana/imisho ingaba”Sikolo sami”. Bothishela kufanele bangenise lesihloko ngekutsi bafundzi balalele na/nobe bafundze, bakhe lulwimi nelwati lwesilulumagama lesidzingekako nakukhulunywa. Sibonelo, bafundzi bangafundza itheksthi lemfisha leyetfula lesilulumagama netakhi telulwimi.

Bafundzi bangaze balwati lulwimi loluhambelana nesihloko bangabese babhala libintana/umusho. . Bothishela kufanele banike lebakutfolile kuyo yonkhe lenchubo babuye bahlele umsebenti weluhlolo ekupheleni kwemnyaka.

Emabangeni 4-6, kubalulekile kutsi:

- Kugcilwe kakhulu ekulaleleni nasekukhulumeni
- Kube nekusekela lokuchubekako lokusekela kutfutfukiswa kwesilumagama, kwakhiwa kwemusho nendzima, nelulwimi lelikusimongcondvo.

2. 1. 2 Emakhono elulwimi

Ikharikhulamu yeLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta luhleleke ngalamakhono lalandzelako:

1	Kulalela neKukhuluma
2	Kufundza neKwehlwaya
3	Kubhala neKwetfula
4	Takhi Telulwimi neTimiso

Kulalela neKukhuluma kusisekelo sekufundvwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahlelembise babuye bakhe lwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emabangeni **4 – 6, eLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta** bafundzi batawusebentisa emakhono Kulalela neKukhuluma kute bachumane ezingeni lelisisekelo/leliphasi

Kulesigaba, lulwimi lolukhuluywa bafundzi lusadzinga kutfutfukiswa(sib. kusetjentiswa sakulinga lubuye lusekelwe, sibonelo, ngesilulumagama nesakhiwo semisho). Thishela kufanele acinisekise kutsi bonkhe bafundzi batfola ematfuba ekukhuluma ngelulwimi loluhlosiwe. Njengobe bafundzi batawuchubeka ngesivinini lesingafani, thishela kumele alungiselele ematfuba ekukhuluma (sib. imibuto leyibutiwe) be sezingeni lemfundzi ngamunye. Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi bachubeka nemabanga, thishela kufanele alindzele kutsi bafundzi bakhuluma kakhulu kantsi futsi nemphimiso yabo kumele ibe yelule.

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa kufanele sifake ekhatsi imisebenti yekutetayeta yemalanga onkhe yemisebenti yeKulalela neKukhuluma lemifisha kanye nemisebenti lemidze lekugcilwe kuyo lehlelelwe emaviki lonkhe.

Emabangeni 4 – 6, bothishela kumele bafundzise kulalela njengesigaba semisebenti lemitsatfu.

- **Kulungiselela kulalela:** Loku kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi balalele itheksthi yetemlomo

  Ngelulwimi lwabo Lwesibili Lwekwengeta. Sibonelo, thishela angasebentisa itheksthi yesibonwa abuye abute umbuto lovamile, imibuto lekutawugcilwa kuyo kusenesikhatsi letawuphendvulwa bafundzi nangabe sebalalele itheksthi kwekucala ngca.

- **Ngesikhatsi sekulalela**: Kungumkhuba lomuhle kwekutsi thishela afundze (nobe adlale) itheksthi lelalelwako ngetikhatsi letinyenti, abute imibuto leyehlukene ngaleso naleso sikhatsi. Kuyasita kutsi kusetjentiswe imibuto letawenta bafundzi kutsi bevisise inshokutsi levamile etheksthini, nemibuto lekhetsekile ledzinga imininingwane lejulile yekuvisisa itheksthi. Ngekwenta njalo, thishela usita bafundzi kutsi batfutfukise emasu ekulalela.

- **Ngemva kwekulalela:** Bafundzi baphendvula leminye imibuto, bahlwaya emanotsi, basebentisa lwati (sib. balebula sitfombe)

Kukhuluma kwenteka ngalokungakahleleki eklasini, sibonelo, emsebentini welicembu. Bafundzi babuye badzinge ematfuba ekutetayeta ngetinhlobo tetingcogco letingakahleleki labangeke batenta eklasini. Bothishela kumele banike ticondziso tekukhuluma lokuhleliwe nekwetfula, sibonelo, inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, kufundza ngekuphimisa, njll. Loku kutawuba inchubo yetinyatselo letimbili:

- Kuhlela nekulandzelanisa imibono nelwati
- Kutetayeta nekwetfula : kukhomba kunaka tetsameli lwati nesimongcondvo; Kusetjentiswa kwetakhi netimiso letifanele, kufundzisa lokufanele nemasu elulwlimi nemasu etilwimi letingaphinyiswa.

Kufundza nekwehlwaya

Emakhono **eKufundza neKwehlwaya** angumgogodla wekufundza tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu, neku tibandzakanya emmangweni ngemphumelelo, indzawo yetemisebenti nesimongcondvo semhlaba wonkhe jikelele. Bafundzi batfutfukisa emakhono ekufundza nekwehlwaya emathaksthi lavamile lahlukene, kufake ekhatsi nemathaksthi latibonwa, kute batfole lwati.

Sebentisa kufundza basitwa nguthishela ekucaleni kwelibanga 4 kute uholele bafundzi kulesigaba. Lenandlela ingasetjentiswa njalo njalo. nangabe tincwadzi letenele tekufundza kuleli zinga titfolakala. Loku kungasetjentiswa nekucoca indzaba. Nangabe tincwadzi tekufundza kuleli zinga tingatfolakali, ungasebentisa emathaksthi latfolakala emabhukwini tifundvo nobe etincwadzini tekufundza. Sebentisa netindlela letifana nekufundza nalabanye kanye nekufundzela liklasi lonkhe.

Sebentisa tindlela tekufundza lokuholwa nguthishela nekufundza ngekutimela /ngababili, ubuye kancane kancane ufundzise bafundzi kutsi bafundze ngekutimela. Kufundza ngekutimela lokuse luhlelweni lwekufundza kumele kulandzelwe kwentiwe ngesikhatsi lesabelwe kufundza. Khutsata bafundzi kutsi bafundze ngekutimela ngasosonkhe sikhatsi lebasitfolako.

Kuhlela umsebenti wekuvisisa kute kucinisekwe kwekutsi bafundzi bayakuvisisa loku lebakufundzako

Tinchubo tekufundza

Kungeniswa kwenchubo yekufundza kunanati tigaba ngembi kwekufundza, kufundza nesigaba sangemuva kwekufundza. Imisebenti thishela lekangasita ngayo bafundzi ingafinyetwa ngalendlela lelandzelako:

Kulungiselela kufundza:

- Kuvuselela lwatinchanti nekuchumanisa
- Kubuka imbangela, umbhali, nelusuku lwekushicilela kanye neluhlobo lwethaksthi.
- Kufundza indzima yekucala neyekugcina yesigaba lesitsite-kwakha lokulindzelekile

Kufundza:

- Phumula ngesikhatsi lesitsite kute uhlole kuvisisa kwakho nekuvumela imicondvo ingene ijule
- Sebentisa simongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi; lapho loku kungenteki, sebentisa sichazamagama
- Yakha umfanekiso wengcondvo waloko lokufundzako

- Chubeka ufundze nanobe kunetincenye longativisisi kahle.
- Phindza usifundze sigaba nangabe ungasiva nhlobo.
- Fundza Sigaba lesiyindida. Fundza tigaba letiyindida uphimise, ngesivinini lesihamba kancane nobe ukwente kokubili
- Cela lomunye akusite kutsi ukwati kuvisisa sigaba lesitsite.
- Hlanganisa emamaki ekufundza ubuye uchaze emaphuzu lamcoka
- Buyeketa ngaloko lokufundzile

Ngemuva kwekufundza:

- Nangabe utawudzinga kukhumbula lwati lolutsite, yenta umfanekiso sitfombe, nobe uhlele imicondvo lemcoka nemininingwane lesekelako lembalwa
- Bhala emaphuzu labalulekile kusita kutsi uchaze ubuye ukhumbule imibono lebalulekile.
- Cabanga ngemibuto lemisha lesesihlokweni
- Kuvisisa- cinisekisa kuvisisa kwakho letheksthi
- Yandzisa kucabanga kwakho– sebentisa imicondvo loyibone etheksthini

Kubhala neKwetfula

Kubhala kulithulusi lelinemandla lekuchumana lelivumela bafundzi kutsi basungule babuye bavete imicabango nemicondvo ngalokuhlelekile. Kwenta imisebenti yekubhala esikhatsini lesinyenti ngekwetimongcondvo letehlukene, imisebenti netifundvo tenta bafundzi bakwati kudlulisa ngendlela levakalako nekuticambela. Inhloso yekungenisa emakhono ekubhala kutsi kutsutfukiswe kubuye kwetfulwe emathéksthi labhaliwe. Esigabeni lesisemkhatsini, bafundzi **beLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta** batawudzinga kwesekelwa nekuholwa kute batfutfukise emakhono ekubhala.

Kubhala kubalulekile ngobe kuphocelela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngeluhlelo lelulwimi nelupelomagama. Loku kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi bachubekise lulwimi, batfole lulwimi ngekushesha, kungabi nemaphutsa. Bafundzi batawufundza kubhala tinhlobo letinyenti tematheksthi ekuticambela newelwati, ngalokwetayelekile basebentise sakhiwo sekubhala njengesisekelo babuye kancane kancane bafundze kubhala tinhlobo letitsite tematheksthi ngekutimela. Batawubuye futsi basebentise lenchubo yekubhala kute bakhicite emathéksthi lahleleke kahle, lanetakhi telulwimi letifanele tekubhala emathéksthi.

Indlelanchubo yendlela yekubhala

Kubhala nekusungula imibhalo kuyinchubo lefaka ekhatsi letigaba letilandzelako:

- Kulungiselela kubhala/kuhlela
- Luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa, kulungisa umbhalo, kufundza ulungise emaphutsa
- Kwetfula

Bafundzi badzinga litfuba lekusebentisa lenchubo futsi babe bafanele:

- batsatse sincumo ngenhloso netetsamelilwati talethekstsi letawubhalwa na/nobe letawusungulwa;
- bahlanganisa imibono leyehlukene ngekusebentisa, sibonelo, emabalavengcondvo, emafloshadi nobe tinhla;
- basebentise tinsita letifanele, bakhetse lwati lolufanele babuye bahlele imibono;
- bakhicita luhlaka lwekucala lolufaka ekhatsi inhloso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko nesakhiwo sethekstsi
- bafundze tinhlaka bajule babuye batfole umbiko lobuya kulabanye (labafundza nabo eklasini nobe thishela);
- bahlele luhlaka kabusha babuye bafundze balungise emaphutsa; ne
- kukhicita umbhalo wekugcina lolungiswe emaphutsa, lokuhlobile, nalofundzekako.

Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

Lwati lolufanele lwesilulumagama **neluhlelo lwelulwimi** lunika sisekelo sekutfutfuka kwemakhono (kulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala) eLulwimini Lwesibili Lwengeta. Bafundzi Besigaba Lesisemkhatsini batawungeniswa kutakhi telulwimi netimiso telulwimi loluhlosiwe.

Ngekufundza tinhlobo tematheksthi latayelekile, bafundzi bandzisa kusetjentiswa kwesilulumagama kanye nekusebentisa lwati lwabo **lwetakhi teLulwimi**. ESigabeni lesiseMkhatsini, bafundzi beLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta batawunaka takhiwo temagama neluhlelo lwetakhi telulwimi lebatetayele.

Bafundzi batawufundza batitfolele ngendlela **lulwimi lusetjentiswa ngayo.** Batawubuye basebentise lolwati kufundza ngekutetayeta ngelulwimi kute bakhe inshokutsi (ngemagama nangelizinga lemisho emathekstsini laphelele),

Kulindzeleke kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi tifundziswe kusimongcondvo lesitsite njengobe nalamanye emakhono elulwimi afundziswa abuye atfutfukiswe. Nanobe kunjalo, Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini kumele kube nesikhatsi lesibekelwe ticondziso letihleliwe nekutayela kusebentisa takhi telulwimi netimiso. Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lucuketse luhla lwetincenye telulwimi lokumele tifundvwe kulelo nalelo banga kuleyo naleyo themu.

Nakukhetfwa emathekstsi ekulalela nekufundza emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili, yenta siciniseko sekutsi acuketse letinye tetintfo telulwimi lofuna kutifundzisa. Camba imisebenti lehambisana nalamathekstsi latawenta bafundzi bakwati kutisebentisa letintfo. Ngalokufanako, bafundzi lababhala emathekstsi batawubhala nangetintfo letitsintsa lulwimi. Nika bafundzi ticondziso letifanele tekusebentisa letincenye telulwimi ngalokufanele. Khetsa letinye tetintfo bafundzi lebaba nebumatima nato ubuye ubanike litfuba lekutetayeta ngalokuhlelekile. (ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi lesikhatsi sibekelwe loku ngeMAVIKI)

2. 1. 3 Indlelanchubo yekufundzisa lulwimi

Tindlelanchubo tekufundza lulwimi kulomculu nguleti, legcile kuthekstsi, yekulusebentisa, lehlanganisile nalehambisana nenchubo.

Lendlelanchubo yekufundza lulwimi legcile emitfonjeni yemathekstsi kanye **nendlelanchubo yekulusebentisa yekuchumana,** totimbili letinchubo teyeme ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngalokuchubekako kanye nasekukhiciteni emathekstsi.

Indlelanchubo leyeme emitfonjeni yemathekstsi ifundzisa umfundzi kutsi abe nekutetsemba, nekuba ngulofundza ajule, lobhalako, locwaningako nalotisungulela emathekstsi.

Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela, kufundza, kuhlatiya nekuhlahlela emathemksthi ngenjongo yekuvisisa indlela letikhicitwa ngayo nemiphumela yato. Ngalokuhlanganisa tinchubo ngalokujulile, bafundzi bafundza emakhono ekuhlola emathemksthi. Indlelanchubo yekusebentisa emathemksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhicita tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhloso netetsamelilwati letitsite.

Indlelanchubo yekufundza lulwimi lwekuchumana iphakamisa kutsi nakufundvwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele etfulwe ngalokusobala elulwimini lolukhetsiwe abuye anikwe ematfuba lamanyenti ekutetayeta kusebentisa lolulwimi. Bafundzi bafundza kufundza ngekufundza imibhalo leminyenti nekufundza kubhala ngekubhala imibhalo leminyenti.

Indlelanchubo leyinchubo isetjentiswa nangabe bafundzi bakhicita ngemlomo nemathemksthi labhalwako. Bafundzi basebentisa tigaba letehlukene tekulalela, kukhuluma, nenchubo yekubhala. Kumele bacabange ngetetsamelilwati nenhloso ngesikhatsi salenchubo. Loku kutawubenta kutsi bakwati kusho lebakucabangako kanye nekuchumana ngendlela leyetayelekile. Sibonelo: Kufundziswa kwekubhala akukagcili emkhicitweni wekugcina kuphela kepha kubuye kugcile enhlosweni nenchubo yekubhala. Ngesikhatsi sekubhala bafundzi bafundziswa kutsi babenemibono, kute bacabange ngenhloso netetsamelilwati, kubhala luhlaka, kuhlela umbhalo wabo kabusha nekwetfula umkhicito lobhaliwe lokhuluma ngemicabango yabo.

Indlelanchubo yekufundzisa imibhalo/emathemksthi

Sizatfu lesimcoka sekufundzisa imibhalo/emathemksthi kunika ematfuba ekusebentisa emakhono elulwimi lafundziwe

Kufundzisa imibhalo/emathemksthi akukase kwaba lula, kepha kuyenteka ngaphandle kwekuphawula lokungentiwa bafundzi lokumacondzana nabo, lokufaka kucabanga, nekuhumusha lokuliciniso bangakafundzi kutsi bangawavisisa njani emathemksthi ngekwabo, angete bafundza lokunyenti.

Tindlela tekufundzisa ngemibhalo kungakafa ekhatsi lokunye nobe konkhe kwaloku lokulandzelako:

- Yenta ematfuba ekufundza emathemksthi lamanyenti eklasini ngephandle kwekuyekela wente lomunye umsebenti. Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi babe nemcondvo losebaleni wekutsi kwentekani esigabeni lesisekucaleni sethemksthi. kundza lamanyenti kakhulu eklasini, ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi baphindze bafundze netikhondlo
- Imisebenti yekubhala lebita kuvisisa kwesisekelo sethemksthi lefundziwe kungaba lusito lolukhulu ekukhuliseni emazinga emakhono elulwimi nekuphakamisa emakhono emazinga latfoliwe. Tingcoco taseklasini tingaba lusito yingce nje uma wonkhe umuntfu ahlanganyela futsi kuholela emsebentini lobhalwako.
- Kwekugcina, umsebenti lonethemksthi kufanele wentiwe njenge unithi, ngentfo lephelele

Lokulandzelako sifinyeto setinhlobo tematheksthi letibalulekile eSigabeni Lesisemkhatsini netakhi telulwimi letitfolwa kuletinhlobo tematheksthi. Lolwati lutawusita ekuhleleni imisebenti emathemksthini lehlukene kute bafundzi bakwati kusebenta ngaletakhi telululwimi. Khetsa takhi telulwimi letimbalwa lotawugcila kuto sonkhe sikhatsi uma ufundzisa letinhlobo tematheksthi

2. 2 KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI

Sikhatsi lesiphakanyisiwe sekufundzisa Lulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini siba ngema-awa la-1. 5 ngeMAVIKI. Konkhe lokucuketfwe lulwimi kuhlelelwe umjikeleto wemaviki lamabili (3 ema-awa) kuphakanyiswe kwabiwa kwesikhatsi lokulandzelako kwemakhono elulwimi lahlukene.

Emakhono	Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi ngeMAVIKI (Ema-awa)	Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi emavikini lamabili (Emaminithi)	%
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	1. 5	75	40
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya		55	30
*Kubhala nekwetfula		35	20
Takhi Netimiso Telulwimi (loku kubuye kuhlanganisiwe nemakhono la-4)		15	10
Samba		180 (3 ema-awa)	100

2. 3 TINSITA TEKUFUNDZA NEKUFUNDZISA

- Umfundzi ngamunye kumele abe naloku:

  a) Libhukutifundvo lelimiselwe lelulwimi

  b) Incwadzi yekufundza/tincwadzi tekufundza leticuketse lemibhalo lelandzelako/tinhlobo tematheksthi

  - Tindzaba
  - Inkondlo
  - Ematheksthi elwati
  - Ematheksthi etenhlalo

  c) Sichazamagama nobe luhlu lwemagama

  d) Kufundza tinhlobo letehlukene temibhalo kute kunakwe emazinga ekufundza lehlukene sib. likhetselo letincwadzi tekufundza letenele temazinga onkhe laseklasini nasesikolweni.

  e) Ematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela ebangeni 4. Loku kungaba tincwadzi nobe ematheksthi lakhulisiwe nobe emabhukutifundvo lamisiwe nobe tincwadzi tekufundzi

- Thishela kumele abe naloku:

  (a) Umculu weSitatimende seKharikhulamu neNchubomgomo yeKuhlola.

  (b) Inchubomgomo yelulwimi kuTemfundvo (LiEP)

  (c) Libhukutifundvo lelimiselwe Lulwimi Lwesibili lwekwengeta lelisetjentiswa bafundzi; emabhukutifundvo latawusetjentiswa njengetinsita ngetulu kwaleto letimisiwe.

(d) Incwadzi yekufundza lecuketse tinhlobo tematheksthi letiphakanyisiwe/imibhalo.

(e) Tichazamagama kanye neticukatsilwati (sichazamagama selulwimi lunye, setilwimi timbili, nesetilwimi letinyenti; itheserasi; i-ensayiklophidiya, icwadzi yeluhlelo lenotsile, njll).

(f) Ifayela Yetinsita Yathishela/Libhuku: loku kungaba ifayela lenetinsita letigcogcwe nguthishela nobe incwadzi yathishela letsengiwe.

(g) Lokutfolakalako lokutinsita tekufundza eklasini, esikolweni nobe/emtatjeni wetincwadzi wemphakatsi kute uhole kufundza kwebafundzi.

(h) Tinsita tetibonwa /tetimviwa.

SIGABA 3: SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA ESIGABENI LESISEMKHATSINI

3. 1 SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO, LOKUCUKETFWE NETINDLELANCHUBO

Loku lokulandzelako kusibutsetelo salokucuketfwe, emakhono kanye netindlelanchubo letitfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa.

Emakhono	**Emabanga 4-6**	
	Lokucuketfwe	**Tindlelanchubo nemakhonywana**
Kulalela nekukhuluma	• Sivisiso lesilalelwako • Kulalelela kutfola lwati • Imphimiso • Kulalelela kutijabulisa • Timo letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo - Inkhulumiswano - Tinkhombandlela/ ticondziso/tinchubo - Kucoca indzaba - Kulingisa - Kucocisana ngemacembu - Tinkondlo letimfisha nemilolotelo - Imidlalo yelulwimi - kulandzisa ngawe/ ngemaciniso	• Inchubo yekulalela • Kulungiselela kulalela • Ngesikhatsi sekulalela • Sivisiso lesilalelwako - kuveta imicondvo lemcoka ngekuphindze ucoce - kuchaza - kulalela loktsite ubuye uphendvule imibuto - ngemuva kwekufundza **Inchubo yekukhuluma** • Tinkhulumiswano letilula • Kunikana ematfuba nakukhulunyiswana • Kukhutsata kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lwekwengeta • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto **Tigameko tekulandzisa** • Setfulo lesingakahleleki setigameko letetayelekile • Sakhiwo lesifanele, silulumagama, lulwimi netakhi

Kufundza nekwehlwaya	**Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe:** • Tindzaba sib. Tesimanje letitishaya samaciniso, tindzaba temdzabu, tindzaba takadzeni (tinganeko, tinsimu, tinsumansumane tinganekwane) tindzaba letijabulisako, tindzaba imibhalo tihumusho • Inkondlo/ingoma • Emathekstthi elwati sib. tindlelanchubo, kulandzisa lokuliciniso, imibiko yelwati • Emathekstthi etekuhlalisana sib. timemo, emakhadi ekuvuselana, tincwadzi • Emathekstthi etekuchumana sib. tikhangisi, imibiko, emaphamfulethi • Emathekstthi latibonwa: : Kukhangisa (emaphosta, emaphamfulethi, tikhangisi), • emakhathuni, siceshana semahlaya, imidvwebo / emagrafu / emathebuli / emashadi/ imifanekiso • tindzima tesivisiso • itheksthi yekufundza uphimise lelungiselelwe. • Emathekstthi elwati.	**Inchubo yeKufundza / kwehlwaya:** Sebentisa tindlelanchubo tekulungiselela kufundza, tekufundza netangemuva kwekufundza: • Kuvisisa itheksthi • Kufundzisisa itheksthi (sifundvo se sivisiso) • Kukhomba kufundza ngekutimela (kufundzela kutitfokotisa nekutfola lwati nekufundza) Ngenisa bafundzi kuloku: Sebentisa loku: • **Timphawu tetheksthi** – tihloko, imifanekiso, tihlokwana, kufaka tinombolo, imibhalotihumusho, tihloko letihamba embili, kuhleleka tihloko letiphuma phambili, sakhiwo. • **Takhiwo tetheksthi** – tinhla, kulandzelana, inchazelo, tindlelanchubo, emaphuzu lamcoka • **Tincenye tencwadzi** – likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tehluko, luhla lwemagama lasetjentisiwe, njll. • **Indlelanchubo yekufundza nekwehlwaya** - Kuphindze ufundze - Kucacisa - Kwenta siphetfo/ngembono wakho • **Kukwati kufundza tibonwa** – (lokudvwetjiwe netibonwa letehlukene letetayelekile sib. Tikhangisi, tatiso, emaphosta, imidlalo hlaya, emakhathuni, imifanekiso, titfombe): **Inkondlo/ingoma** • Inshokutsi lesobala • umlayeto • temisindvo sib., imvumelwano, sigci, tiphumuti/ timphawu tekubhala, imphindza, **Indzaba** • sakhiwo • Balingisi • Lingemuva kanye nesimonhlalo • Sakhiwo sematheksthi • nekuhleleka • Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi **Emathekstthi elwati newetenhlalo** • Tetsamelilwati nenhloso • Umcondvo lomcoka nemicondvo lesekelako/ imininingwane letsite • Kwakheka nekuhleleka kwetheksthi • Balingisi • simonhlalo • balingisi **Emathekstthi elwati netenhlalo** • tetsamelilwati nenhloso • Kufundza lokulungiselwe nalokungakalungiselwa (Kufundza ngekuphimisa) • Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlangana kwemehlo, kuma kwemtimba nekukhomba ngemtimba • Kuphimisa emagama ngendlela lefanele

<table>
<tr>
<td>Kubhala nekwetfula</td>
<td>
• Kubhala emagama sib. Tinhla
• Kubhala imisho
• Kubhala tindzima
Tinhlobo tematheksthi
Umbhalo wekuticambela
• Lokuchazako sib. kuchazwa kwebantfu, tindzawo, tilwane, titjalo, tintfo, njll
• Lolandzisako sib. tindzaba, kulandzisa ngetigameko takho
• Tindzaba tetitfombe
• Tinkhulumomphendvulwano letilula.
Imibhalombiko lebhalwako (tenhlalo,
temtsetfo nematheksthi elwati)
• Imilayeto, emakhadi ekuvusela, timemo
• Emaphosta, tatiso, tikhangisi
• Tinkhulumo letibhaliwe letimfisha
• Ematheksthi etindlelanchubo nalalandzisako sib. emaresiphi, ticondziso, netifumdvo kulinga kwenta lokutsite.
• Kuchaza ngekulandzisa ngetigameko sib. imibiko yetinchubo, imibiko yaletinyetigameko letingemaciniso letiboniwe, ematheksthi emagrafu
• Ematheksthi elwati sib. ematheksthi aletinye tifundvo, ematheksthi lafundzisako, kwehlwaya emabhuku/tindzaba
• Ematheksthi ekufundza tibonwa sib. emathebuli, emashadi, imidvwebo, emagrafu
</td>
<td>
Inchubo yekubhala
• kuhlela kubhala/ Kulingiselela kubhala
• Kwenta luhlaka
• Kubuketa
• Kulingisa umbhalo kabusha
• Kulungisa emaphutsa ne
• Kwetfula
Kulungiselela kubhala/ luhlaka lwembhalo
• Naka tetsamelilwati nenhloso
• Naka luhlobo lwembalo
• Yenta luhlaka lolusalulwembu usebentisa libalavegcondvo/ luhla
• Hlela imibono
• Kwenta luhlaka
• Kukhetsa emagama
• Kuhlela imisho umusho
• Imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako
• Timphawu letitsite tetheksthi ledzingekako (sib. inkhulumongco yekucocisana)
• Fundzisisa umbhalo wakho ngekuwuhlatiya
• Tfola imphendvulo kubontsanga nakuthishela
Kubuketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula
• Kubuketa: kwenta ncono lokucuketfwe nekuhlela imicondvo
• Kulungisa kukhetfwa kwemagama, kwakheka kwemusho nekwendzima
• Kuhlela kabusha umbhalo: kulungisa emaphutsa eluhlelweni lwelulwimi, lupelo netimphawu tekubhala
• Kwetfula umbhalo wekugcina lomuhle nalobonakala kahle
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takhi netimiso telulwimi</td>
<td colspan="2">
Kusebenta ngemagama (kutfutfukisa silulumagama): kusebentisa sichazamagama, lupelomagama inshokutsi, tinhlavu, imisindvo, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, bomabitwa fanana, ticalo, ticu.
Kusebenta ngemisho
Titfo tenkhulumo, sib. Emabito, sandvulela libito, tabito, tiphawulo, tandziso, bondzaweni, tihlanganisi
Sakhiwo semusho: imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala. Indlela lephocako, lemibuto, letitatimende
Tikhatsi tetento
Kuhleleka kwemagama
Indlela lephikisako
Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko
Timiso telulwimi
Kufundzisa imitsetfo yelulwimi lelula
Timphawu tekubhala
Lupelomagama
Imisindvo.
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="3">
Sakhiwo Selulwimi netimiso
Letakhi telulwimi letilandzelako titawufundziwa kusimongcondvo seKufundza neKubhala. tibuye tibe yincenye yetinhlelo lwelulwimi. Letakhi kufanele tifundziswe ngekutfutfukiswa kuwo onkhe emabanga Lokucuketfwe lokumele kwentlwe kuseluhlwini ngentasi.
CAPHELA: takhiwo letinguloko letingiko kumele titsatselwe enhloko. Ngaleso sizatfu, timphawu letitfolakala elulwimini lolutsite ngito kuphela lekufanele tinakwe kuletheksthi lengentasi.
</td>
</tr>
</table>

Emabito	Babuketa emabito kusukela Esigabeni Sabokhewane Babuketa emabitomvama: emabito etintfo longatibala sib. libhuku – emabhuku nemabito etintfo longeke watibala sib. emanti, umoya, imphuphu, shukela Utfutfukisa kuvisisa kwemabito etintfo letingabaleki sib. Umoya, Isanti Babuketa timo tebuniyo emabitweni sib. umntfwan'amake, kudla kwami Usebentisa emagama mbamba ngalokungiko sib. ngabofeleba-Busile, Nokutfula, Nomusa Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito sib. Umfana-intfombatane, inkunzi-inkhomati Usebentisa emabito etintfo letingaphatseki Usebentisa emagama etintfo letingabonakali sib. umoya
Emagama landvulela libito	Usebentisa emagama landvulela libito kukhomba loko lokwentiwa libito: Usebentisa tandvulela libito kukhomba linani sib. munye, babili, ne wekucala, labanyenti, lambalwa.
Tabito	Ubuketa tabito telucobo sib. Mine, Yena, bona, Kona Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwesabito sekukhomba sib loku, Usebentisa tabito tebuniyo sib. mine, bona, kwabo
Tiphawulo	Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwesiphawulo silandzelwa libito kwelibito sib. Lenkhulu inja iyalumana Usebentisa siphawulo emva kwelibito sib. Inja lenkhulu iyagijima Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tesiphawulo kufake ekhatsi letihambelana nebukhulu ngebudzala sib. Lomdzala, lomncane, lizinga lekushisa sib. kumakhata, kufutfumala Intfo lokwakhiwe ngayo sib. ngavolo
Tandziso	Tandziso tesimo sib. elangeni, emoyeni, kahle, ekufeni, ekuguleni, njll. Tandziso tesikhatsi sib. emini, ntsambama, itolo, kutsanti, njll. Tandziso tendzawo sib. endlini, edolobheni, ekhaya, esikolweni, njll
Bondzaweni	Sib. etulu, phasi, edvute, ngaphasi, ngetulu, emkhatsini, ngemuva, njll.
Tikhatsi tesento	Utfutfukisa kusetjentiswa kwesivumelwano senhloko sib. Umfana udlala ibhola Usebentisa simo semandla sesento sib. mani, hamba Usebentisa sivumelwano sekuphika sib. angimati kutsi uyephi, Simphiwe akafuni kudlala. Utfutfukisa tikhatsi tesento letisetjentiswe Esigabeni Sabokhewane kufaka ekhatsi sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile, sikhatsi lesilula sanyalo, sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako nesikhatsi lesitako. Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlotjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: Sikhatsi lesitako lesilula kuchaza tento temalanga onkhe sib. Ngigeza ematinyo malanga onkhe kanye netitatimende letivamile sib. 'Lilanga lishona enshonalanga' Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlotjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele sib. Ngihlale eMasipoti impilo yami yonkhe. Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako emnyakatweni lobewuchubeka nakwenteka umnyakato wesibili sib. Belina litulu ngalesikhatsi sisuka ekhaya. Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento etinhlontjeni tematheksthi lafundvwako ngalokungiko, kufaka: Sikhatsi lesitako usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako sib. Siya eMbuzini ngeliVIKI lelitako.
Tindlela tesento (yemandla, lencikile/leyamile, lephocako)	Ubuketa kusetjentiswa kwetikhatsi tesento sib. Ngihlala **ngitsenga** emaswidi, Kucela imvumo'ngingaya 'esitolo Ngingahamba nyalo ebusuku Kusebentisa 'nginga' Kutawuba nesangcotfo namuhla, kukhomba lokutawenteka "Lingahle" line namuhla kukhomba lokungahle kwenteke.
Emagama lahlanganisako	Usebentisa emagama lahlanganisako kukhomba kucabanga sib. ngoba

Sakhiwo semusho	Wakha imisho lecondzile Wakha imisho lemagalagala Usebentisa indlela lephocako Usebentisa tindlela temibuto sib. ngubani, nini, kuphi, kungani Usebentisa tindlela letiphikako Usebentisa emagama esimo sib. Nangabe . . . ., ngaloko ke. Usebentisa inkhulumo mbiko sib. umfana utfunyelwe ekhaya. Usebentisa inkhulumo ngco sib. Bukile utsi"Ngiyabatsandza bodzadze wetfu' Ucala kubona abuye asebentise inkhulumo mbiko.
Timphawu tekubhala	Ubuketa timphawu letisetjentiswe Esigabeni Sabokhewane Sib. bofeleba, bongci, likhefana, timphawu tekubuta/sibuti. Usebentisa bofeleba emagameni ebantfu, kubita bantfu ngekwetikhundla tabo kanye netifinyeto temagama ebantfu. Usebentisa tiphumuti kuhlukanisa emabito eluhlwini sib. Emantfombatane, bafana, emadvodza, emakholwa, njll. Usebentisa luphawu lwekubabata. Sib. Hawu! Ngendlu yami lengaka. Usebentisa cwishi kukhomba kweca emagama sib. Umfulakat'uMgwenya ushile. Usebentisa timphawu tabokhulumile enkhulumeni ngco. Sib. Thandiwe utsi"Kube make bekakhona ngabe ngiphumelele" Usebentisa ikholoni kukhomba inkhulumo ngco usebentisa siceshana sembhalo emdlalweni nobe enkhulumweni mphendvulwano; usebentisa ikholoni kwenta lulha lwetintfo.
Kutfutfukisa silulumagama	Ucala kuvisisa nekusebentisa loku: Emagama latfolakala elucocweni lunye sib. 'inja''nelikati' kutfolakala elucocweni 'lwetilwane' Bomcondvofana(Emagama lanenshokutsi lefanako sib. emanti/emampokoya, ija /inkatsetaleni) Bomcondvophika (Emagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. emakhata/kushisa) Emagama labiteka ngalokufanako/ngalokucishe kufane (Emagama labiteka ngalokufanako/ngalokucishe kufane kepha anenshokutsi lengafani sib. inyanga/inyanga, litsanga/litsanga, umsiti/umsiti) Ubona indlela emagama lakheke ngayo Emagama lacubile sib. indizamshini Kujobelela ticaloticu netijobelelo egameni lelisisekelo sib. um-fana, si-tul-dlwana Kufinyeta emagama sib. ithelevishini/TV Tinciphiso – Letisekucaleni kwalelo nalelo gama sib. NCS, ANC, ema-akhronimi, sib. SADTU, Tifinyeto sib. Mnu. mpu. labitwa ngekusebeentisa incenye yeligama –idlu yekugezela-sigezelo, ifoni-ithelefoni Ucala kusebentisa tisho/taga/imisho letingagucuki Libintana lesento sib. Ngena phakatsi, yehlukanisela laba Kuhlela ngekulandzelanisa sib. 'Lusuku loluhle lwekutalwa' hhayi 'Khismusi wekutalwa ", inhlanti' nemazambane' Tisho sib. bamba indlela
Lupelo nemitsetfo yelupelo	Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo lalutfole Esigabeni Sabokhewane sekupela emagama sib. wakha ligama lelinebudlelwane nobe lelibukeka lifana sib. butsa, sutsa, vutsa -busa, vusa, lusa Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lekawabona njalo nemagama lasetjentiswa kanyenti kusukela Esigabeni Sabokhewane. Upela emagama letayelekile ngalokufanele, usebentisa sichazamagama latakhele sona, kufake ekhatse emagama ladidanako sib. butsi/umutsi Usebentisa sichazimagama kuhlola lupelo nenshokutsi yemagama Uphindze afundze lapho atibhalele khona abuye ente tilungiso telupelo ngalokufanele. Usebentisa lwati lwekuhlela ngekulandzelana kwetinhlavu te-alfabhethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama lelitfolakala kusichazamagama. Wakha emagama lamasha ngekugucula luhlavu lunye/ umsindvo walelinye ligama sib. Umfula, umfuka Kuhlahlela emagama lamadze abe tincenye letincane sib. um-fu-la, i-ngo-ma, i-ndlu-la-mi-tsi

3.2 KUSATJALALISWA KWEMATHEKSTHI KUSUKELA EBANGENI 4 KUYE 6

Kukhetfwe ematheksthi lehlukene esikhatsi ngasinye salamaviki lamabili. Ematheksthi labalulekile abhalwe ngentasi Bafundzi batatibandzakanya nematheksthi latsite nobe onkhe emavikini lamabili, lokusho kutsi, batawulalela lokutsite nobe betfule ngemlomo nobe bafundze nobe babhale.

3.2.1 Lithebuli lekusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi

	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Emaviki	**Ithemu 1**		
1 na 2	Indzaba	Indzaba	Indzaba
3 na 4	Ematheksthi elwati, sib. kulandzisa ngemaciniso, libalave	Ematheksthi elwati latibonwa, sib emabalave/imidvwebo/ titfombe/ emagrafu; tingcoco; kulandzisa	Ematheksthi elwati: lechazako/ ematheksthi ekuchumana, sib. tikhangisi
5 na 6	Tindzaba kanye nekuchaza bantfu nobe balingisi	Indzaba, kulingisa, kuchaza bantfu; simemo, umlayeto	Indzaba
7 na 8	Ematheksthi elwati: ticondziso, tinhla	Ematheksthi elwati: ticondziso; umdlalo welulwimi	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emathebuli/ emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu; inchubo; ticondziso; tinchazelo, .
9 na 10	Ingoma, inkodlo	Inkondlo, ingoma	Indzaba nemlayeto, inkhulumiswano
Emaviki	**Ithemu 2**		
11 na 12	Indzaba	Indzaba	Indzaba, umdlalo welulwimi
13 na 14	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib, titfombe/ emaphosta; tinkhombandlela, kuchaza intfo,	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa sib. emabalave/titfombe/ kuchaza tintfo/titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo;	Ematheksthi elwati, sib. kuchaza intfo/silwane/ sitjalo/indzawo; ematheksthi etibonwa, sib. titfombe/ emabalave/imidvwebo/ njll
15 na 16	Kulandzisa ngawe	Kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba; kulandzisa ngawe; ; kulingisa
17 na 18	Tinchubo, ticondziso, ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. titfombe/ emabalave/imifanekiso	Ematheksthi elwati sib. ticondziso; Kulandzisa ngemaphuzu	Kufundza ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. Luhlelo lwetikhatsi netinhlelo tamabonakudze / emabalave/ titfombe; tinchazelo; umdlalo welulwimi
19 na 20	LUHLOLO LWETHEMU		
Emaviki	**Ithemu 3**		
21 na 22	Indzaba, kuchaza umuntfu/ silwane/umlingisi; ikhulumo mphendvulwano	Indzaba, kuchaza bantfu ngemlomo tindzawo, kulandzisa ngawe	Indzaba ; kuchaza ngemlomo tindzawo/ tilwane/titjalo/ tintfo
23 na 24	Ematheksthi elwati, sib. kulandzisa ngemaciniso ematheksthi etimviwa bukelwa sib. emaphosta/ satiso/ tinkhulumiswano	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa: emabalave/titfombe	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. emabalave/titfombe/; tinkhulumiswano
25 na 26	Indzaba, inkondlo	Indzaba, inkondlo	Indzaba, inkondlo
27 na 28	Ematheksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. titfombe; kuchaza inchubo yetindzawo/titjalo/ tilwane/tintfo	Ematheksthi elwati: tinkhulumiswano; umdlalo welulwimi, kuchaza inchubo yetindzawo/titjalo/ tilwane/tintfo	Ematheksthi elwati sib. umdlalo welulwimi; libalavengcondvo, kuchaza inchubo yetindzawo/titjalo/ tilwane/tintfo/
29 na 30	Kulingisa; inkhulumomphendvulwano;	Inkhulumiswano; inkhulumo mphendvulwano.	Inkhulumiswano; inkhulumo mphendvulwano

Emaviki	Ithemu4		
31na 32	Inkhulumiswano; , umdlalo welulwimi; indzaba	Indzaba, umdlalo welulwimi, kulandza ngawe	indzaba; Inkhulumiswano; inkhulumo-mphendvulwano
33 na 34	Emathemksthi elwati lanetibonwa, sib. /titfombe; latibonwa, sib. emaphosta /tatiso/ imilayeto	Emathemksthi elwati: ithemksthi yemaciniso; emaphosta	Emathemksthi elwati; umdlalo welulwimi; tinchazelo;
35 na 36	Indzaba, umdlalo welulwimi,	Indzaba, inkondlo, kulandzisa ngaye	Indzaba, inkondlo,
37 na 38	Tinkhulumiswano; kucoca, letimfisha/timemetelo; ithemksthi yelwati; emathemksthi etibonwa, sib. iphosta/satiso	Emathemksthi elwati, Inkhulumiswano; sib. iphosta, emathemksthi latibonwa, sib. lishadi	Emathemksthi elwati, nemaphosta emathemksthi latibonwa
39na 40	LUHLOLO LWETHEMU		

3.2.2 Sifinyeto setinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala esigabeni lesisemkhatsini

Lamathebuli lalandzelako achaza tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi lokumele bafundzi bafundziswe wona, kubhala emaBangeni 4-6; lamanye emathemksthi nawo angafakwa lapho kufanele khona. Lamanye alamathemksthi awakafakwa ethebulini leluhlelo lwekufundzisa. Loku akusho kwekutsi angeke taba yincenye yeluhlelo lwekufundzisa nekufundza njengobe kubaluleke ngalokulinganako.

Luhlobo lwethemksthi	Takhi telulwimi letitfolakala ethemksthini ngayinye
Ithemksthi lechazako/ indzaba	Lulwimi loluchazako, sib. tiphawulo, tandziso Tikhatsi tesento, sib. sikhatsi lesengcile Tandziso tesikhatsi Emagama lasitjela kutsi, kuphi, nini, njani, njll. Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko Emabito netabito
Kulandzisa ngemaciniso	Imisho lenetandziso Emabito netabito Bondzaweni Tikhatsi tesento, sib. sikhatsi lesengcile tento
Indzaba nemidlalo	Tento Tandziso kute kuchazwe tento Tiphawulo kuchaza balingisi nesimonhlalo Imisho lemagalagala Tihlanganisi Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko Tikhatsi tesento letahluka hlukene ikakhulukati sikhatsi lesengcile Timphawu tekubhala
tinkondlo	Tinongo tenkhulumo, sib. kumuntfutisa, sifaniso, sifanisongco Emabito Tandziso Bondzaweni Imisho lecondzile

Inchubo/ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela	Sento lesiphocako Tandziso Emagama latihlanganisi, Bondzaweni Emagama lasitjela kutsi, kuphi, nini, njani, njll.
tinkhulumiswano	Tento Bondzaweni Tabito Sakhiwo semusho Tikhatsi tesento
inchazelo	Tikhatsi tesento Emabito Tiphawulo

Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
LWATI		
• Lelandzisako nalechazako, sib. tindzaba, kuchaza lokutsite lokunemaciniso • Emathéksthi elwati jikelele. • Emathéksthi ekuchumana lafana netimemetelo temsakato • Ticondziso letifana neticondziso tekwenta lokutsite. • emathéksthi latibonwa: emabalave, imifanekiso, titfombe	• Kulandzisa ngemaciniso/ lelandzisako/lechazako, sib. tindzaba letisakatwako, kuchaza intfo letsite lokugcile emacinisweni • Emathéksthi elwati jikelele • Emathéksthi elwati • Emathéksthi ekuchumana lafana netimemetelo temsakato • Ticondziso letifana neticondziso tekwenta lokutsite, imitsetfo yemidlalo, tinkhombandlela • Emathéksthi latibonwa: imifanekiso, titfombe	• Tinchazelo letifana nemabhuku ekutfola lwati, tichazamagama, tinchazelo, emathéksthi latfolakala kuletinye tifundvo • Kulandzisa lokungemaciniso lokufana nemibiko yetindzaba (letihamba embili, kuchaza letihamba embili, umtimba, kuphawula), kulandzisa kwafakazi lobone lokutsite. • Emathéksthi elwati • Emathéksthi ekuchumana: tikhangisi, emaphosta, ema-athikili emaphephabhuku • Ticondziso letifana neticondziso tekwenta lokutsite, imitsetfo yemidlalo, tinkhombandlela • Emathéksthi latibonwa: emabalave imifanekiso, titfombe
LETISUSELWA ENHLOKO		
• tindzaba letingewona emaciniso letitishaya samaciniso, tinsumansumane, tinganeko, ematekelo, lokwenteke mbamba. • Kulandzisa ngawe ngemlomo (tigameko tihleleke) kubhala idayari • Inkondlo, umdlalo, kulingisa	• Tindzaba letingewona emaciniso letitishaya samaciniso, tinsumansumane, tinganeko, ematekelo, lokwenteke mbamba, tinganekwane temlandvo. • Kulandzisa ngawe ngemlomo (uhlela inkhundla, tigameko) kubhala idayari • Inkondlo, umdlalo, kulingisa	• Tindzaba letingewona emaciniso letitishaya samaciniso, tinsumansumane, tinganeko, ematekelo, lokwenteke mbamba, tinganekwane temlandvo. • Kulandzisa ngawe ngemlomo (uhlela inkhundla, tigameko) kubhala idayari, umlandvo wemphilo • Inkondlo, umdlalo, kulingisa
TEKUHLALISANA/TEMTSETFO		
• Tinkhulumiswano sib. kucela lwati lolutsite/lusito, kunika lwati ngemndeni • Emathéksthi ekuhlalisana lamafisha: emakhadi ekuvuselana, tatiso, imilayeto	• Tinkhulumiswano sib. kucela lwati lolutsite/lusito, kuchaza, kunika lwati ngemndeni • Emathéksthi ekuhlalisana lamafisha: emakhadi ekuvuselana, tatiso, imilayeto	• Tinkhulumiswano sib. kucela lwati lolutsite/lusito, kuchaza, kunika lwati ngemndeni • Emathéksthi ekuhlalisana/emtsetfo lamafisha: tatiso, imilayeto

3.2.3 Budze bematheksthi eLulwimi Lwesibili Lekwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi)

Ematheksthi	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Indzima • Emagama • Imisho	30–40 emagama	20-30 emagama	30-40 emagama
	3-4 Imisho	4-6 Imisho	6-8 Imisho
Ematheksthi etemlomo ekuticambela, sib. landzisa phindza ucoce nobe ucoce tindzaba	3-emaminithi	3-emaminithi	3-4 emaminithi
Kubhala kwekuticambela nematheksthi elwati, sib. kulandzisa, imibiko yetindzaba.	20-emagama 1 -indzima	30-emagama 1 indzima	40-emagama-2 tindzima
Ematheksthi lamafisha • Imilayeto, tatiso • tinchazelo	10-20 emagama	20-30 emagama	30-40 emagama

3.2.4 Budze bematheksthi eLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta (lokumele entiwe bafundzi)

Imisebenti	Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Ematheksthi esivisiso lesilalelwako lamadze sib. indzaba, ema-inthavyu, imidlalo, imibiko yetindzaba	100–150/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5	150–200/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5	200–250/ kuye emaminithini lasi-5
Ematheksthi esivisiso lesilalelwako lamafisha sib. timemetelo, ematheksthi elwati, tinkhombandlela	50-60 emagama/ 1-2 emaminithi	60-70 emagama /1-2 emaminithi	70-80 emagama /1-2 emaminithi
Sifundvo sekuvisisa/ ematheksthi lajulile lafundvwako	100-150 emagama	150-200 emagama	200-250 emagama

3.2.5 Silulumagama lokumele sitfolwe ngeLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta.

	Ithemu	1	2	3	4
Silulumagama emagama lakhulunywako lavamile	Libanga 4	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60
	Libanga 5	60-710	70-80	80-90	90-100
	Grade 6	100-110	110-120	120-130	130-150
Slulumagama sekufundza (emagama lamasha)	Libanga 4	30-50 (10-20)	30-40 (10-20)	30-50 (10-20)	30-50 (10-20)
	Libanga 5	50-80	50-80	50-80	50-80
	Libanga 6	80-100	80-100	80-100	80-100

3.3 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lukhomba linanincane lalokucuketfwe lokumele kwentiwe emavikini lamabili ngethemu. Kulandzelanisa lokucuketfwe lokuseluhlwini akukaphakanyiswa nesikhatsi lesiniketiwe sisilinganiso lesikhombisa budze besikhatsi sekufundzisa lokucuketfwe. Bothishela kumele bente Luhlelo Lwesifundvo basebentise luhlelo lwekufundzisa, tincwadzi tifundvo tabo naletinye tinsita kute bafundzise lokucuketfwe basebentisa kuhleleka nesivinini lesifanele. Lokucuketfwe lokuniketwa emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili tincwadzitifundvo/ imisebenti lehambisana nemakhono lamcoka kanye nemasu ladzinga kutfutfukiswa kubafundzi.

3.3.1 Indlela emathoksthi lachumana ngayo emavikini ekufundzisa lamabili.

Emathoksthi lahlukene asetjentiselwe kuba sisekelo sekufundzisa esikhatsini semjikeleto wemaviki lamabili ekufundzisa. Akhetselwe esisekelweni sekutsi achumana njani kute ente iyunithi, sibonelo bafundzi batawulalela indzaba babuye bafundze indzaba. Batawucelwa kutsi babhale inchazelo lemfisha ngendzawo nobe ngemuntfu yetemlomo (letawuchumana nendzaba) nobe bangacelwa kutsi babhale umlayeto wendzaba. Khetsa ingcikitsi yemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili lotakwenta thishela akwati kuchumanisa imisebenti ngemphumelelo. Sizatfu sekusebentisa tingcikitsi kutsi kube lula kuphindze kusetjentiswe kabusha silulumagama nesakhiwo selulwimi kusimongcondvo lesinenshokutsi lefanele. Kutetayeta, kuhlanganisa kufaka ekhatsi: Tinhlobo tetakhiwo, temisebenti, tematheksthi kanye netingcikitsi (buka Tingcikitsi letiphakanyisiwe- Luhla lokungabukwa kulo ngaphasi)

3.3.2 Indlela emathoksthi/imisebenti ilandzelaniswa ngayo emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili

Emathoksthi kumele angafundziswa ngeluhlelo lolutsite. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, kumele kube nemsebenti weKulalela neKukhuluma/ emathoksthi ekulungiselela imisebenti yekufundza nobe yekubhala. Bafundzi kumele banikwe tinhlobo tematheksthi kutemlomo nasekufundzeni ngembi kwekutsi babhale ngawo. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, ithoksthi lelalelwako sib. indzaba lesezingeni lelisetulu kunaleyo lefundziwe. Loku kubangelwa kutsi lizinga labo lekufundza lisuke selitfutfukile kunemakhono ekufundza.

3.3.3 Tinhlobo tematheksthi lamisiwe nalaphakanyisiwe

Kunetinhlobo tematheksthi letimisiwe lekumele tifundziswe emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili. Lamatheksthi akhonjiswe eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa futsi kumele abe khona emabhukwinitifundvo lamisiwe. Etikhatsini letinyenti, akubi neluhlobo lwendzaba lolumisiwe. Kungakhetfwa etinhlotjeni tetindzaba letenteka kulamalanga, tindzaba letisuselwa engcondvweni (sib, tindzaba letijabulisako netemdzabu njengetinganekwane, tinganekotilwane letitfolakalako. Loku kungentiwa etinkondlweni nasemaculweni.

Kuto tonkhe timo, kufundza lokwengetiwe kumele kuhambisane nesihloko kanye nengcikitsi lekhetsiwe yetheksthi lemisiwe emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili. Loku kubaluleke kakhulu njengobe kuhlanganisa lwati nekuvisisa silulumagama lesihambisana nelwati loluchumene nesihloko.

3.3.4 Inombolo yemathoksthi labalulekile esikhatsini sekufundzisa semaviki lamabili.

Esikhatsini sencenye yekucala yemnyaka, kuvame kuba neluhlobo lunye lwetheksthi nobe umsebenti wemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili ekufundzisa. Ngalesinye sikhatsi kutawuba khona tinhlobo letimbili tematheksthi kanye nemisebenti lehambisanako kube kucashelwa kutsi bafundzi bayafundziswa ngato etikhatsini letinyenti ngesikhatsi semnyaka.

3.3.5 Indlela yekusebenta ngetakhi netimiso telulwimi

Sigaba salokucuketfwe kweTakhi netimiso teLulwimi kususelwa etinhlotjeni tematheksthi lamisiwe ngaphasi kwetihloko teKulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza kanye neKubhala nekutsi sitawunakwa ngalesikhatsi bafundzi banikwa ematheksthi nangalesikhatsi lesibekiwe sesikhatsi seKulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKubhala, Sibonelo, nangabe indzaba yentiwe, bafundzi batawu sebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile futsi batawufundza ematheksthi basebentise sona lesikhatsi. Nanobe kunjalo, kubalulekile kutsi kwentiwe imisebenti lemayelana naleto takhi telulwimi letikusimongcondvo. Khetsa lokutsite kuTakhi netimiso Telulwimi kute unike bafundzi kutetayeta kulemisebenti. Yenta imisebenti lenesisindvo kubafundzi lemayelana netheksthi lebatakube bayifundza ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Imisebenti yaloluhlobo lenhlobo nhlobo kufanele yentiwe njengobe bafundzi batfutfuka basuka emabangeni 4 kuye ku-6. Khetsa ngekucikelela kutsi nguyiphi imitsetfo lekufanele ichazwe kubafundzi ubuye ukugcine kusilinganiso ncane. Bafundzi beLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta bafundza lulwimi ngekulenta nangekulusebentisa. Kutetayeta ngeTakhi neTimiso Telulwimi kutakwenta lamakhono acoliseke. Kufundzisa kufanele kuhlanganise onkhe lamakhono neTakhi Telulwimi njengobe kuhlobene. Konkhe loku kufanele kufundziswe kusimongcondvo.

3. 4 LOKUCUKETFWE NELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA SISWATI LULWIMI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA

LIBANGA 4

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza Nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 1-2	**Kulalela neKukhuluma- emakhono ekukhuluma lasisekelo elulwimini lolukhetsiwe (sib. Kubingelelana)** • Uphendvula imibuto lelula. • Unika emagama ebalingisi labasendzabeni. • Ukwati kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo.	**Kufundza** Kufundza emagama laphatselene nenkhulumo lebhalwako • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi • Uveta imiva lephatselene netheksthi • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lasitfole ethekstini layifundzile • Upela emagama lasihlanu ethekstini layifundzile.	**Kubhala ngendzaba** **Ubhala emagama lasisekelo** • Ubhala emagama ngendzaba	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo ekupelweni kwemagama sib. Kwakha emagama lahlobene laphatselene nendlela laphimiseka ngayo nekubukeka kwawo. • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lasetjentiswa kanyenti ematheksthini **Kusebenta ngemagama** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emagama lakusimongcondvo. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo**

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza Nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 3-4	**Kulalela neKukhuluma emakhono ekuchumana elulwimini lolukhetsiwe.** **(Sib. Kuchumana eklasini)** • Uphendvula imibuto • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha. • Ukwati kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi	**Kufundza** • Ufundza emagama lasuselwa enkhulumeni	**Kubhala** **Ungenisa indzaba** **Ubhala emagama lasisekelo** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo kute apele emagama sib. Wakha tinhlobo temagama lahlobene laphatselene nekuphinyiswa kwawo nobe kubukeka. • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lasetjentiswa kanyenti ethekstini **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo**
Emaviki 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba** Ukhetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingasiwo emaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene netemdzabu / kulandzisa ngaye/ luhambokutfungatsa/ tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo Ematheksthi latfolakala emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita. • Uphendvula imibuto lelula • Usho emagama ebalingisi labasendzabeni • Usebentisa emagama kuveta imiva lesendzabeni • Ukwati kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi	**Kufundza** Fundza indzaba lekhishwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kuhlanganisa nekucondzanisa emagama lasendzabeni ngekusekela. • Uveta imiva ngendzaba layifundzile. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise abe angenisa umcondvo wekuphimisa lokufanele nangekutichaza.	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Ubhala ngendzaba** • Ubhala emagama nobe emabintana ngendzaba • Ubhala emagama akhe ekuveta imiva ngendzaba. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe.** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe emagama ngekusebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhomba inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga, sib. Ngo-ba, u-mu-sho • Emagama lacala ngemisindvo lekhetsiwe. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekusebentiseni sivumelwano senhloko sib. Bafana **ba**dlala ibhola • Usebentisa takhiwo letivamile tesento sib. uhamba, wahamba, utawuhamba

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza Nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 7-8	**Ulalela lokutsite abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso** sib. Iresiphi/ ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite. Itheksthi letfolwe embhalwenitifundvo nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphendvula imibuto • Ulalela abuye aphendvula ngalokufanele **Unika ticondziso letilula** • Usebentisa imininingwane lefanele. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma kute atfutfuke** (khetsa kunye lokutawentiwa malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula. • Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo.	**Kufundza itheksthi lenenchubo lelandzelwako** sib. Iresiphi/ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite. Itheksthi letfolwe embhalwenitifundvo nobe efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza nekucoca: Kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uphendvula imibuto ngetheksthi • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso • Ulandzela ticondziso **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise abe angenisa umcondvo wekuphimisa lokufanele nangekutichaza.	**Ubhala indzaba** **Ubhala ticondziso letilula ngekusebentisa luhlaka** • Ufaka ticondziso, tinombolo • Usebentisa kulandzelanisa lokufanele (Uphindze ahlele ngendlela lengiyo) • Ubhala ticondziso asebentisa luhlaka • Ulungisa lupelomagama lolufanele ngekusebentisa sichazamagama **Ubhala emagama netinshokutsi tawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe emagama kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama letayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yawo. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa indlela lephocako. • Uvisisa abuye asebentise kuphika kwetento • Usebentisa tikhatsi, sib. Wahamba, utawuhamba • Ucala kusebentisa bunye nebunyenti ngalokufanele. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama lasuselwa ematheksthini ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela.

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza Nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 9-10	**Kulalela ingoma/ inkondlo lelula** Itheksthi letfolwe embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucoca ngemcondvo lomcoka • Ulandzisa ngalokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe. • Ukwati kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi. • Utfola emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako • Uveta imiva levuswa yitheksthi • Uhaya ingoma/imigca lekhetsiwe **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma kute atitfutfukise** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula, • Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo	**Kufundza inkondlo lelula** Itheksthi letfolwe embhalwenitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela asusela esihlokweni nasetitfombeni . • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, abuka titfombe ngekucikelela, asebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana netheksthi • Utfola sigci nemvumelwano • Uhlahlela emagama abe ngemalunga • Uveta imiva levuswe yitheksthi **Kufundza nekusombulula iphazili yemagama** • Upela emagama ngalokufanele • Ukhomba kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa lokufanele, sigci nekwetfula **Kubuyeketa emathekstsi lafundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela / nangekufundza ngababili** • Uveta imiva lehambisana nalokufundvwe ethekstsini.	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Bhala imisho le-2-3 ngeluhlaka lwetinkondlo letikhetsiwe** • Ubhala emabintana lalula **Kutetayeta kubhala kwekutitfutfukisa** • Ubhala emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako sib. Situlo, Sikhwama **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inshokutsi kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela emagama letayelekile ngalokungiko asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa tibuti • Usebentisa tibabato **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama lasuselwa emathekstsini lafundvwa ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 11-12	**Kulalela indzaba** Ukhetsa tindzaba letingenamaciniso/ tindzaba tesikhatsi sanamuhla/ tindzaba temdzabu/ talokwenteka emphilweni/ tindzaba letijabulisako/ letiphatselene nalokwenteka emphilweni. Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucombela kutsi kutakwentekani ngalokutako • Uphendvula imibuto lelula • Unika emagama ebalingisi endzabeni ngalokungiko. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya imilolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi lesusela ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uphendvula imibuto ngendzaba • Utfola sakhiwo kanye nebalingisi **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthini (lokhulunywako nobe lobhalwako)** • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesitfolakala itheksthini lefundziwe. • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nangesivinini	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Ubhala umlayeto lomfisha** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Ucondzisa itheksthi emntfwini lotsite • Uphetsa ngeligama lakhe. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho/emabintana lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhomba inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Wakhela elwatini lwekupela emagama sib. Wakha temagama lahlobene laphatselene nendlela laphimiseka ngayo nobe ngendlela labukeka ngayo. • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lasebenta kanyenti itheksthini • Usebentisa lwati lwekuhlela ema-alfabhethi eligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. • Bunye nebunyenti • Usebentisa takhiwo tebulili talamanye embito (sib. incwadzi – tincwadzi) **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito selucobo **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 13-14	**Kulalela itheksthi lecuketse lwati** sib. umbiko wesimo selitulu nobe inchazelo yendzawo Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola imininingwane lemcoka • Ucoca ngalokwenteke emphilweni. • Ukwati kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi. **Ulalela abuye aphendvula inkhulumiswano lelula lenikwe ngemlomo/ ticondziso/ inchazelo** **Ulandzela ticondziso/ inchazelo** Ukhomba kuvisisa silulumagama lesihambisana **nenkhulumo/ ticondziso/inchazelo** **Kulalela inchazelo abuye achaze intfo** • Utfola intfo lechazwe ngalokufanele • Usebentisa emagama lachaza kahle intfo • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha • Usebentisa tiphawulo **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Ulandzela ticondziso ngekwenta • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Ugcizelela kusetjentiswa kwemisindvo	**Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati lolutibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ imidvwebo/ emabalavengcondvo/ titfombe Itheksthi lesuselwa Emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngesihloko nangetitfombe/ tibonwa • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite • Uhumusha lwati ngetibonwa **Kufundza itheksthi lesibonwa** sib. iphosta lekhangisa umcimbi • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucoca ngetitfombe • Uhumusha lwati • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi • Ucoca ngelulwimi lolusetjentisiwe • Utfola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjenge mbala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti	**Ubhala emathekstsi lacuketse lwati ngekwesekela (eluhlakeni)** • Ugcwalisa emagama langekho etheksthini/ sifinyeto lesibhaliwe • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha ethekstsini lefundziwe Wakha itheksthi lesibonwa sib. iphosta lekhangisa umcimbi • Ungenisa indzaba • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele • Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjenge mbala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhomba inshokutsi, njll uvete inchazelo, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Ungenisa bunyenti, buniyo **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Ucala kuvisisa kusetjentiswa kwesakhiwo sebuniyo selibito (sib. Sikhwama saVusi • Ungenisa bunyenti **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstsini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako sib. sheshisa / nonopha /phangisa)

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 15-16	**Ukulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letingasiwo emaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene netemdzabu / kulandzisa ngaye / luhambokutfungatsa / tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita. • Ucombela ngalokutakwenteka kulokutako • Uphendvula imibuto lelula • Unika emagama ebalingisi labasendzabeni • Utfola balingisi ngenchazelo yetemlomo. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye kutetayeta malanga onkhe) • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Ugcizelela kusetjentiswa	**Ufundza indzaba** • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Ungenisa simonhlalo kanye nebalingisi **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso etheksthini (yetemlomo)** • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesisetheksthini lefundziwe • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa ngalokufanele nekubita kahle emagama nangesivinini lesifanele	**Ubhala umlayeto lomfisha/emanotsi lamafisha** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko • Ucondzisa itheksthi emntfwini lotsite • Uphetsa ngeligama lakhe **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelanisa ema-alfabhethi kanye netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama • Utfutfukisa tibonelo tebunye nebunyenti • Usebentisa takhiwo tebulili balamanye emabito (sib. make-babe) **Kusebenta ngemagama** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito telucobo • Ungenisa tento • Usebentisa tinhlobo tetiphawulo • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusetjentisweni kwetikhatsi • Wakhela ekusebentiseni tivumelwano tesento **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • emagama lasuselwa emathekstini ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 17-18	**Ulalela abuye alandzele lokushiwo ticondziso ngekwenta** sib. iresiphi/ticondziso nobe kwenta lokutsite etheksthini yelibhukutifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela yeTinsiita • Uchaza imiininingwane letsite yetheksthi • Ubuta imibuto ngenhloso yekutfola lwati • Ulalela abuye aphendvula ngalokufanele **Unika ticondziso** (Lokungenani tinyatselo letimbili) • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Ungenisa kusetjentiswa kwetento • Unika ticondziso ngekulandzelana kwato lokufanele **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso ngekwenta • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo	**Kufundza emathekstheni enchubo (ticondziso)** sib. Iresiphi/ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite. Ebhukwini letifundvo nobe iFayela yaThishela yeTinsiita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uchaza imiininingwane letsite yetheksthi • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Kubhala ngenchubo kanye nekwesekela** Itheksthi lesuselwa bhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela yeTinsita • Ugcwalisa imiininingwane eluhlakeni • Usebentisa imiininingwane letsite • Ugcila esihlokweni • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netimphawu tekubhala • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe **Kulebula kanye/nobe kucedzela itheksthi lesibonwa** idayagramu/umdvwebo/ lithebuli/lishadi/ libalavengcondvo • Ulalela lwati lolunikwe ngemlomo • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Ubhala emalebuli endzaweni lefanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inshokutsi kute uvete inchazelo, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela emagama letayelekile ngalokufanele, ngekusebentisa sichazamagama • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama kanye nenshokutsi yemagama • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lasetjentiswa njalo etheksthini **Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa indlela lephocako sib hamba • Usebentisa imibuto lelandzelako Nini?, kuphi? ngubani? **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenshokutsi lephikisanako sib. Ngena/phuma • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstheni lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela
Emaviki 19-20	LUHLOLOSIBUTSETELO			

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 21-22	**Kulalela emathekstsi elwati, sib.** Umndeni wami Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola imininingwane letsite • Ucoca ngalokwenteke emphilweni yakhe • Ukwati kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi **Ulalela abuye aphendvule ichazelo lelula lenikwa ngemlomo** • Ulandzela inchazelo • Ukhomba kuvisisa silulumagama lesiphatselene nenchazelo **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca indzaba yakhe. • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati kanye netibonwa** sib. titfombe/ emabalave/imidvwebo kanye netitfombe Itheksthi lesuselwa ebhukwnitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lelula • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile • Uhumusha lwati lolukutibonwa **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe ngulobhalwako)** Ufundza itheksthi lelula • Ucoca ngembono lomcoka • Uphendvula imibuto lelula **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nangesivinini	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Ulebula kanye/nobe acedzise itheksthi lesibonwa sib. Imidvwebo/ titfombe/ emakhathuni/ emabalave/titfombe** • Ulalela/lwati lolufundvwako lolufaka ekhatsi imininingwane lemcoka • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Ubhala emalebuli endzaweni lefanele **Ubhala emagama kanye nenshokutsi lekusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kute kuvete inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo lekupela emagama sib. Kwakha emagama lahlobene laphatselene nemsindvo nobe kubukeka kwawo • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama lasetjentiswa kanyenti etheksthini • Uhlahlela emagama lamadze abe ngemalunga sib. Si-ba-lo • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwebunye nebunyenti bemabito **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito selucobo (sib. Mine, wena, sona) • Utfutfukisa tihlanganisi • Wakhela ekusebentiseni tabito tekukhomba (sib. Lo, laba, lokwa) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstsini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 23-24	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni letimfisha ngetihloko letetayelekile** • Kunikana ematfuba • Ugcila esihlokweni • Ubuta imibuto lefanele **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele indlela yekwenta ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca indzaba yakhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile • Ugcila ekutetayeteni imisindvo	**Kufundza itheksthi lecuketse lwati** sib. Itheksthi/indzaba/ inkondlo/ingoma lemfisha Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uphendvula imibuto lelula sib. Yini?Ngubani? Nini? Kungenisa imibuto lelukhuni, Kungani? Ucabangani? **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama, nange sivinini	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Ubhala itheksthi lemfisha lesicukatsilwati ngekusekela** • Ugcwalisa emagama langekho esifinyeto lesibhaliwe • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha lafundvwe etheksthini • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** **kusebentisa ema-alfabhethi kute ukwati kutfola inshokutsi yemagama kusichazamagama** **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa lwati lwekuhlela ema-alfabhethi kanye nemisindvo yekucala emagameni kute atfole emgama kusichazamagama • Utfutfukisa emagama lacala ngemisindvo lekhetsiwe • Usebentisa emagama kanye nebuniyo **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama lasuselwa emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela.

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 25-26	**Ulalela lwati loluse maphosteni** • Ukhetsa imininingwane letsite • Ulalela abuye acoce ngalokwenteke kuye • Kucoca ngelwati abeke ngemagama akhe • Kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi **Kulalela inkondlo/ ingoma** • Ucoca kutsi inkondlo ikhuluma ngani. • Ukhuluma ngalokwake kwenteka kuye • Utfola imvumelwano nesigci • Utfola emagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako • Uveta imiva levuwe yinkondlo • Uhaya inkondlo/ imigca lekhetsiwe **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** • Utetayeta kusebentisa emagama lalingisa imisindvo yawo sib. lidada-kwe, kwe, inkhomo-moo. . . • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo	**Ufundza lwati lolucuketfwe ngemaphosta** **Ufundza itheksthi yesibonwa sib. iphosta** • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Ucoca kutsi itheksthi ikhuluma ngani. • Utfola lwati lolutsite • Uvisisa lwati • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi • Ucoca ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi • Utfola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo njengembala kanye nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti. **Ufundza inkondlo/ ingoma** • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko nobe sitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza ngekwesekela sib. Kucombela, ngekubuka etheksthini nobe esitfombeni ngekunakisisa, kusebentisa tinkhomba letikusimongcondvo • Utfola imvumelwano nesigci • Uhlahlela emagama ngemalunga • Uveta imselelwa yinkondlo **Kutetayenta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngephimiso lekahle, kutetfula nangesivinini lesifanele.	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Wakha abuye akhicite itheksthi lesibonwa** • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele. • Ukhetsa ingcikitsi lefanele esihlokweni nasetitfombeni • Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo njengembala nebukhulu nobe tinhlobo tefonti. **Ubhala imisho** • Ubhala imisho • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa lwati lwemalunga kute atfutfukise sigci **Kubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute avete inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Emagama lacala ngetinhlavu letikhetsiwe **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetiphawulo (ngembi kwelibito) sib. Lencane inja • Usebentisa takhiwo tesento ‘tawu’; ngiya-, siya- • Emagama lasuselwa ekufundzeni emathemksthi ngekuhlanganyela nangekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 27-28	**Kulalela itheksthi yelwati** sib. kulandzisa ngalokuliciniso/umbiko/ inchazelo Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita **Ulalela inchazelo letsite kanye nekuchaza tindzawo/ tihlahla/tilwane/tintfo** • Utfola tindzawo ngalokufanele • Usebentisa emagama lachaza tindzawo ngalokufanele • Usebentisa lamanye emagama lamasha • Usebentisa tiphawulo **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya imilolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika nekulandzela ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati lolutibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ libalavengcondvo/ libalave/titfombe Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe/tibonwa • Usebentisa emasu sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu • Utfola abuye aphawule ngemcondvo kanye nemininingwane lemcoka • Uhumusha lwati lolutibonwa **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhaliwe)**	**Kulebula kanye/nobe kucedzela umbhalo losibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Ulebula ematheksthi ngalokufanele • Usebentisa indlela lefanele yemalebuli sib. ligama linye nobe lamabili kuphela **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute uvete inchazelo, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni, sib. Ekhaya, emfuleni nebuniyo (na) **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wengeta kusetjentiswa kwesento • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetihlanganisi kukhomba kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizatfu (ngobe) kanye nenhloso (kute) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 29-30	**Kulalela inkhulumiswano lefundvwa ngekuphimisa emsakatweni nobe kumabonakudze** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita Ungenisa indzima ledlalwa balingisi nobe esimeni lesitsite • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko lokuhambisana nekwesekela • Usebentisa imininingwane ngalokungiko • Ugcila esihlokweni • Ukwati kuntjintjela kulolunye lulwimi ngalokufanele **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile • Ugcizelela kutetayeta imisindvo	**Kufundza inkhulu-momphendvulwano** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza kucombela ngesihloko • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko. • Ucoca ngebalingisi nesimonhlalo • Usebentisa silulumagama kuveta imiva levuselelwa yitheksthi • Ucoca ngetimphawu tetheksthi njengetiphumuti kanye nesakhiwo **Kutetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza ngekuphimisa kahle emagama nangesivinini	**Kungenisa indzaba** **Ubhala inkhulumiswano ngekusebentisa luhlaka nobe inkhulumo mabhamuta** • Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele • Uhlela inkhulumo ngekulandzelana kwayo • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Usebentisa inkhulumongco ngalokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelo, tiphumuti netikhala ngalokufanele • Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute avete inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela emagama latayelekile ngalokufanele ngekusebentisa sichazamagama • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama kanye nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusebentiseni tikhatsi • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. Kusasa, itolo) • Ucala kubona abuye asebentise inkhulumombiko kanye netiphumuti **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 31-32	**Kubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko leyetayelekile** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto • Ugcila kuloko lokucocwa ngako • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye	**Kufundza itheksthi lemfisha** Ukhetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini laphila kuso letisamaciniso/ tindzaba letiphatselene netemdzabu /kulandzisa ngaye/lokujabulisako/ lokumangalisako / tindzaba letiphatselene nemphilo Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela kutsi yini letawenteka ngalokulandzelako. • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani? **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo nobe lebhaliwe**) **Uveta lokufundvwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa emathekstini lafundziwe	**Kubhala indzima asebentisa kuhleleka lokusekelako** • Usebentisa luhlaka abuye agcwalise emagama langekho. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesetayelekile • Ubhala emagama kanye nenshokutsi kusichazamagama sakhe **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama kanye nenshokutsi yemagama. Emagama lacala ngetinhlavu letikhetsiwe nobe imisindvo. **Usebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekusebentiseni sivumelwano senhloko sib. Umfana **u**khahlela ibhola. • Wakhela ekusebentiseni sikhatsi **Silulumagama lesikusimongcongco** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 33-34	**Ulalela tatiso letilula** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ucoca imicondvo lemcoka • Ubuta imibuto lefanele • Uphendvula ngalokufanele **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo lolula welulwimi • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Ufundza itheksthi lesicukatsilwati kanye netibonwa** sib. emashadi/emathebuli/ libalavengcondvo/ libalave/titfombe Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uphendvula imibuto lelula **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo)** Ufundza emathekstthi etibonwa sib. Iphosta nobe satiso nobe iphamflethi • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucoca ngetitfombe • Ucoca ngekutsi itheksthi imayelana nani • Utfola lwati lolutsite • Uhumusha lwati • Ucoca ngenhloso netetsamelilwati tetheksthi • Ucoca ngaletinye timiso telulwimi **Ubuyeketa emathekstthi lawafundvwe ngekutimela** • Uphidze acoce indzaba nobe imicondvo lemcoka ngemisho le-2 kuye ku-3 • Uveta imiva yakhe ngethekstthi lefundziwe	**Ubhala indzima nobe imisho lemifisha lemi-2-3 asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa tinhlobo tesilulumagama letivamile lokufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lahlanganisako nemabintana. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Udvweba, alebule na/nobe acedzelae itheksthi lesibonwa** sib. lishadi/emathebuli/ emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe • Ugcina lwati ngalokufanele • Ukhomba budlelwaane emkhatsini wetincenye tesibonwa ngalokungiko • Ubhala imisho lechaza lishadi • Usebentisa silulumagama lasifanele • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelo magama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho ekusebentiseni emagama kukhomba inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela emagama latayelekile ngalokufanele ngekusebentisa sichazamgama. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa tihlanganisi kukhomba kungeta (kanye) nekulandzelanisa (bese) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngeku hlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 35-36	**Kulalela indzaba lenenkhulumomphendvulwano** Ukhetsa emkhatsini waloku: Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ucombela kutsi kutawulandzela ini • Ucoca ngesimonhlalo nebalingisi • Ucoca ngetehlakalo letimcoka endzabeni • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca takhe tindzaba • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Ufundza indzaba lenenkhulumomphendvulwano** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Ucoca ngesimonhlalo nebalingisi • Ucoca ngetigameko letimcoka endzabeni • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba • Utfola kutsi ngutiphi tincenye tendzaba letiyinkhulumomphendvulwano • Ulingisa indzaba nobe incenye yendzaba **Utetayeta kufundza** • Kufundza ngekuphimisa ngalokufanele nekubita kahle emagama **Kubuyeketa emathecksthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Kulandzisa ngalokwenteke emphilweni yakhe	**Ubhala indzaba lenesakhiwo lesisekelako** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesengetiwe kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama lahlanganisako nemabintana • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emagama nenchazelo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute kuvele inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekusebentiseni tihlanganisi • Utfutfukisa kusebentisa inkhulumongco • Ungenisa kusebentisa bokhulunyiwe benkhulumongco **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathecksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngamunye

LIBANGA 4				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 37-38	**Kubamba lichaza etingcocweni letimayelana nesihloko lesetayelekile (sib. Bangani bami)** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele nekunika timphendvulo • Ugcila kulokucocwa ngako • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya umlolotelo, inkondlo nobe ingoma lelula • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca takhe tindzaba • Uphindze acoce indzaba layivile nobe layifundzile	**Kufundza itheksthi lesicuketsi lwati ngesihloko lesetayelekile** Itheksthi lesuselwa emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni yaThishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uphendvula imibuto lelula abuye acale kubuta imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani? Ucabanga njani? • Ucoca ngetibonwa **Wenta umsebenti wekuvisisa itheksthi (yetemlomo)** **Uveta emathekstthi lafundvwe ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta imiva mayelana nethekstthi lefundziwe.	**Kubhala indzima asebentisa luhlaka nobe inkhulumo mabhamuta** • Usebentisa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesehlukene kufaka ekhatsi tabito nemagama latihlanganisi nemabintana. • Usebentisa lupelomagama netiphumuti • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Usebentisa imidvwebo nobe imisho lesebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute avete inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelanisa ema-alfabhethi netinhlavu tekucala temagama kusichazamagama. Kusebenta ngemisho • Ucala kubona nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko. • Wakhela ekusebentiseni tandziso kanye netiphawulo. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela
Emaviki 39-40	LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO			

LIBANGA 5 SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki1-2	**Kulalela indzaba lemfisha** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letingemaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/ kulandzisa ngaye// letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita [ticondziso titawuphindvwa njalo emavikini lamabili] • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni • Ucombela kutsi kutawulandzela ini **Uphindze acoce indzaba** • Uphindze acoce tigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele asebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula • Usho emagama ebalingisi ngalokufanele **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe imililotelo lemifisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza indzaba lemfisha** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita [ticondziso titawuphindvwa njalo emavikini lamabili] • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesisetheksthini lefundziwe • Ucoca ngesihloko, sakhiwo nalapho indzaba yenteka khona (simonhlalo) • Uveta umbono lolula endzabeni • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathetheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindze acoce indzaba nobe umcondvo lobalulekile ngemisho lemitsatfu kuya kulesihlanu • Unika umbono lophatselene nendzaba	**Kubhala alandzise/ achaze ngetigameko letiphatselene naye** • Ukhetsa kuloko lasakufundzile • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele sihloko • Ugcila esihlokweni • Luhlaka lolusetjentiswa bafundzi labatfola bumatima • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana nesihloko **Ubhala umbono lophatselene nendzaba (kute atitfutfukise)** • Kulungiselela kubhala: ukhuluma ngaloko lakutsandzako / langakutsandzi • Ubhala imisho le-2 kute avete lakutsandzako / langakutsandzi **Utakhela sichazamagama sakhe** • Ulebula emakhasi ngetinhlavu tema-alfabethi • Ufaka emagama lasihlanu netinchazelo (kudvweba/umusho asebentisa ligama/ inchazelo yeligama) • Nobe uchubeka nekufaka emagama kusichazamagama lesakhiwe eBangeni 4	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo kute apele emagama sib. kwakha emgama lahlobene kuye ngendlela labitwa ngayo nobe labukeka ngayo. • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu • Ubuketa ngci, sibuti nesibabato. **Kusebenta ngemagama nemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. litafula - ematafula) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemabitombamba lanafele sib. eMgwenya, eMalelane, Themba • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. Umfana ubhala incwadzi • Kwakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusetjentisweni kwesikhatsi lesengcile lesilula **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathetheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 3-4	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni lephatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lelula lemayelana nesihloko • Ugucukela kulokunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo • Ulalela labanye **Ulandzisa ngemaciniso** • Ulandzisa ngesigameko lesisandza kwenteka • Ucoca tigameko tilandzelane ngalokufanele **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebula/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/ emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngesihloko abuke titfombe / imidvwebo / emabalave • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. ufundza ngekukha etulu kute atfole umcondvo jikelele, usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama • Utfola emaphuzu lasemcoka • Unika inchazelo yemagama langakatayeleki • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili** • Babelana ngemibono lephatselene nencwadzi • Uhlanganisa itheksthi nemphilo yakhe	**Kubhala kulandzisa lokuliciniso/ lokuchazako tukweluhlaka** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele • Ulandzelisa kahle tigameko • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama kanye netiphumuti • Ulungisa lupelomagama asebentisa sichazamagama neluhlaka lolubhalwe kwesibili **Ubhala emagama neshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwendlela yesento sib. “nga” kukhomba kucela - ngingayisebentisa yini intfo yakho • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba lenenkhulumomphendvulwano** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa inchazelo yemlomo kute atfole bantfu endzabeni • Uveta imiva nemibono lephatselene nendzaba • Uphendvula imibuto yetemlomo lephatselene nendzaba **Ulingisa timo letetayelekile** • Uhlanganyela kunkhulumomphikiswano • Ufaka ekhatsi lwati lolufanele • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza indzaba**. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. uyacombela, usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama, uyafundza ngenhloso yekutfola imininingwane • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba **Ufundza itheksthi yetenhlalo** sib. timemo • Uchaza umlayeto losemcoka • Utfola timphawu tetheksthi • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama lamasha **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, abuye akhombe simo semtimba Uveta lakufundze **emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili** • Uveta luvelo ngetheksthi lefundziwe	**Kubhala inchazelo lelula lephatselene nebantfu** • Ubhala lokungenani yinye indzima • Ubhala laticambele kona • Usebentisa tiphawulo letifanele • Usebentisa tikhatsi letilula **Ubhala umlayeto lomfisha** • Uhlela kahle lwati • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele sib. sibingelelo, lusuku, njll. • Wakha kahle imisho **Ubhala indzima** • Uchaza sigameko lesihleliwe • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi • Ubuka lupelomagama netiphumuti **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti: likhefana, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bokhulunyiwe, sibuti, sibabato, ngci **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. libhodlela) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemagama lakhomba indzawo (ngaphasi, ngetulu) • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelana (kwase, ngaphambi) • Usebentisa indlela yekubuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, njani • Uvisisa abuye asebentise inkhulumombiko. • Bofeleba kumabitongco, etihlokweni nasetinhlavini tekucala temagama ebantfu **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nangekutimela • Emagama lambici/ emabitombici sib. umusa + wenkhosimusawenkhosi.

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 7-8	**Kulalela lokutsite abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso** sib. Kwenta lokutsite. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Wenta kahle lokushiwo ticondziso, • Ulandzelanisa kahle tintfo **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza itheksthi lelandzela imigomo letsite** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso • Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe • Wenta lokushiwo ticondziso (nakwenteka) **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Kubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili** • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi • Ufaka ekhatsi emaphuzu labalulekile sib. sihloko • Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene netheksthi	**Kubhala ticondziso letineluhlaka** • Usebentisa imininingwane letsite lefanele • Ulandzelanisa kahle asebentisa emagama latihlanganisi sib. kwekucala, lokulandzelako, njll. • Usebentisa tikhatsi letilula • Usebentisa sakhiwo nekuhleleka lokufanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama neinshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. inhloko yaSipho) • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini, sib. Bakwente bobabili loku • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako • Kweciwa kwankamisa ngekutsandza • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako • **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 9-10	**Kulalela inkondlo/ ingoma** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhuluma ngenkondlo (ikhuluma ngani inkondlo) • Ulandzisa indzaba naloko lokwake kwenteka emphilweni yakhe • Utfola imvumelwano nesigci • Unika imphendvulo yakhe (tintfo lakotitsandzako / tintfo langatitsandzi enkondlweni) **Uhaya inkondlo** • Uphimisa kahle emagama • Ukhomba kuvisisa • Wendlulisa sigci	**Kufundza inkondlo/ tinkondlo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucoca ngesihloko nemicondvo lebalulekile enkondlweni • Ucoca ngemvumelwano • Ucoca ngemagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako • Usebentisa kahle tifutamsindvo, sib. emaphepha abanga umsindvo atsi, ‘hwasha’hwasha Ucoca ngetifaniso sib. “Ucula njengenyoni. ” • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo (yemlomo nobe lebhaliwe) **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle akhombe kuvisisa • Usebentisa kuphimisa lokuhle, afundze kahle emagama kanye nesivinini **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini lafundvwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tinkondlo/ tingoma/tindzaba/ emathekstini lafundziwe	**Kubhala ngenkondlo** • Uchaza kutsi inkondlo ikhuluma ngani • Uveta imiva lephatselene nenkondlo **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa bulili (sib. inkunzi, inkhomati) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani sib. ingubo yeboya • Usebentisa “tawu” kukhomba kutsi kutawenteka lokutsite sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu namuhla, ngitawuhamba kusasa • **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 11-12	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yethishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Uphendvula imibuto lelula **Ubamba lichaza engcocweni lephatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile, kugucukela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule umbuto. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela.	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yetinsita Yathishela • Kulungiselela kufundza: ufundza acoce ngesihloko abuye abuke titfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko, simonhlalo nebalingisi. • Usebentisa sichazamagama **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Ufundza lakutfole nakahlatiya incwadzi **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya	**Kubhala indzima lelula leneluhlaka** • Ubhala umusho wesingeniso lofanele • Ubhala ngekulandzelana kwetigameko • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi (na, kodvwa) • Usebentisa tiphawulo letitsite njengeticatsaniso • Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. • Kusebenta ngemisho • Usebentisa emagama lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emasi, emahewu • Ucala kuvisisa abuye asebentise emabito labalekako (sib. Inhlanti.) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo silandzele libito sib. lencane inja • Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta, sib. kungani, nini, • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kwengeta nekucatsanisa **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa ikholokheshini (taga letihambisanako) ngendlela lefanele, sib. sinkwa nabhotela, Matse nelulwimi, inja nakati, emanti nawoyela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 13-14	**Kulalela ithiksthi yelwati** sib. kuchaza ngemlomo/kwetintfo/ titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola tintfo • Uchaza kutsi tisetjentiselwani • Uyatidvweba abuye atilebule **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Ucoca ngalokwake kwamvelela emphilweni	**Kufundza ithiksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/ emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe/tibonwa • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu • Uyafundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati lolutsite sib. luhlelosikhatsi nobe tinhlelo • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethiksthi netibonwa. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losethiksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathiksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili** • Uphindze acoce indzaba lefundziwe	**Kubhala inchazelo emfisha yetintfo/ titjalo/tilwane/tindzawo asebentisa luhlaka (imisho lemi-3-4)** • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Ufaka ekhatsi imininingwane letsite • Usebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini, sib. bobabili bafike itolo • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti timphawu tekubhala **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. • Kusebenta ngemisho • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemabitombamba lanabofeleba sib. eNasipoti, ePitoli, Thabo • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nasekusetjentisweni kwesikhatsi lesitako uchaza liciniso lelatiwako, sib. Lilanga lishona eNshonalanga • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkombandlela (ngase) sib. Thabo uhamba ngasesandleni sekudla, sikhatsi, Zola ufike emhlangaweni ngesikhatsi (ngesikhatsi), buniyo (na) Buhle uhamba naMbali **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathiksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa bomcondvophika (emagama lanemcondvo lophikisanako) ngendlela lefanele, sib. ujabulile – utfukutsele • Kusebentisa ticalo nobe tijobelelo egameni

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki15-16	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni letiphatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lelula. • Ugucukela kulolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo. • Unika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekukhuluma. • Ulalela labanye bafundzi **Ucoca indzaba lengemaciniso/ lechazako ngaye** • Ucoca ngesigameko lesisandza kwenteka • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca ngemdvwebo nobe lithebuli lelilula ngendzaba	**Kufundza tindzaba**. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Ufundzela kutfola lwati nekusebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama • Utfola abuye aphawule ngesakhiwo • Unika sizatfu sesento • Uvisisa silulumagama • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Uphindze acoce indzaba ngekulandzelana lokufanele (ngemlomo nobe ngekubhala) **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba	**Kubhala indzaba asebentisa luhlaka** • Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili • Uhlanganisa tindzima asebentisa emagama lahlanganisako • Usebentisa silulumagama lesisha netimphawu tekubhala letifundziwe • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Uhlahlela emagama ngendlela lefanele sib. ku-se-be-nta- (kusebenta) **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana nemnyaka webudzala/ lizinga lekushisa/ nekusho kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. sigcoko sesikhumba • Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento kuchaza lokwentiwako, sib. gijima, hamba • Ucala kusebentisa “kumele”, “kufanele” kukhomba sibopho, sib. Kumele upheke liphalishi. • Usebentisa tihlanganisi **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa bomcondvofana (emagama lanenshokutsi lefanako) ngendlela lefanele

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 17-18	**Kulalela lokutsite abuye ente lokushiwo ticondziso temlomo** • Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhomba kuvisisa emagama laphocako • Ulingisa timo letetayelekile sib. kunika ticondziso • Unika lokungenani tinkhombandlela leti-2-4 / ticondziso ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa lulwimi / silulumagama / netimphawu temtimba letifanele sib. emagama ekukhombalako **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotakwenta malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula	**Kufundza itheksthi lelandzela umgomo lotsite** sib. iresiphi nobe ticondziso tekwenta lokutsite Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lanjengekufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati lolutsite • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana nethetksthi • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathetksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi nobe emathetksthi lafundziwe	**Ubhala iresiphi asebentisa luhlaka** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa luhlaka ngalokufanele • Ufaka ekhatsi luhla lwetitsako • Ufaka ekhatsi indlela yekwenta ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele **Ubhala emagama netinchazelo tawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa tandziso tendzawo (ebaleni, etjeni, njll.) • Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesimo sib. ekuphileni, endlaleni, emoyeni • Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. ‘ngitambona kusasa.’) • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kute akhombe kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizatfu (ngobe) nenhloso (kute). • Usebentisa tibuti • Usebentisa tibabato **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathetksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela
Emaviki 9-10	LUHLOLOSIBUTSELO			

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 21-22	**Kulalela inchazelo yetindzawo/yebantfu lenikwe ngemlomo** • Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola tindzawo/ bantfu • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele endzabeni sib. eshadini / ethebulini **Ulalela abuye alandzise ngaye** • Ukhumbula lakufundze emphilweni ngekulandzelana kwako **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo nobe ingoma nobe incenye yendzaba lemfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Uvisisa timphawu tetheksthi • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama, kutsatsa tincumo intfo ungakayiboni • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Utfola abuye acoce ngebalingisi **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Kufundza indzima lemfisha** • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nangemininingwane letsite **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca kafisha ngalakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi asebentisa luhlaka lolufanele	**Kuphindze abhale indzaba ngemagama akhe, asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa tikhatsi letilula • Utfola tigameko letibalulekile • Ucoca ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. udle yinye/udle timbili. . . • Usebentisa sibabato **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 23-24	**Kukhuluma ngesihloko lesetayelekile ngekutilungiselela** • Uhlela abuye alungise emaphuzu labalulekile • Usho lokungenani imisho lesihlanu lephatselene nesihloko • Uphendvula imibuto **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo nobe ingoma nobe incenye yendzaba lemfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca takhe tindzaba	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. Emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo / emabalave / titfombe/ emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kufundzisisa kute utfole lwati lolubalulekile • Ucoca ngelwati lolubalulekile loluniketiwe kanye nemininingwane letsite **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uphindze acoce itheksthi ngemisho lemitsatfu.	**Kudvweba/acedzise abuye alebule emathekstini lalula etibonwa** sib. Emashadi/emathebuli/ imidvwebo /emabalave/ titfombe/emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa lwati lolutsetfwe kethekstini lesibonwa nobe lebhaliwe • Uhlela kahle lwati • Unika lwati **Wakha sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo ngethekstini lemfisha** • Utfola lokungenani emaphuzu lamcoka lamatsatfu **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza liciniso lelatiwa nguwo wonkhe umuntfu, sib. Lilanga lishona eNshonalanga • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka nini, njani, sib. Vusi ukwenta kwesibili loku. • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letikhomba nelizinga lekushisa nemakhata, letikhomba kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. indlu yetjani **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 25-26	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uvisisa tindzaba, kuphendvula imibuto lesebaleni • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe **Uphindze acoce indzaba** • Uchaza tigameko ngekulandzelana kwato • Uphindze acoce ngengcikitsi yendzaba kunika umcondvo • Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letingeniswe emabangeni lengcile	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucoca ngebalingisi • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba • Utfola umlayeto/ sifundvo sendzaba lesibalulekile **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Ufundza inkondlo/ tinkondlo** • Ucoca ngesihloko nemcondvo lobalulekile **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uhlanganisa itheksthi nalokwenteke emphilweni yakhe • Babelana imibono lephatselene nethekstthi	**Kubhala indzaba lelula leneluhlaka** • Indzaba inesicalo, umtimba nesiphetfo **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa kahle tiphumuti: likhefana, ikholoni, isemi kholoni, bokhulunyiwe, sibuti, sibabato, ngci **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakha imisho lelula ngekusebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa sib. “Bongi / ufundza / incwadzi/ yakhe • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba simo (uma, ngaloko) • Utfutfukisa kusetjentiswa kwenkhulumongco. • Ucala kubona abuye asebentise inkhulumombiko **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 27-28	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni letiphatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela. • Ugucukela kulounye lulwimi nakunesidzingo **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe.	**Kufundza itheksthi lelandzela imigomo letsite** sib. ticondziso letimayelana nekulinga ngekwenta ngesayensi nobe iprojekthi/umklamo Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola imininingwane letsite. • Uhumusha tibonwa. • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)**	**Kubhala itheksthi yelwati** lesetjentisiwe ngaphambilini • Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu • Uhlela lwati ngekulandzelana • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • **Kusebentisa ticalo netijobelelo emagameni** **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Utfutfukisa kuvisisa nekusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kwengeta, kulandzelana nekucatsanisa. • Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni, sib. likati lilele ngaphasi kwelitafula, Nawuya eMgobodzi ujikela esandleni sekudla • Uvisisa nekusebentisa inkhulumombiko • Uvisisa abuye asebentise indlela lephikisako, sib. Ngiya edolobheni- angiyi edolobheni • Usebentisa sakhi sebuniyo kukhomba buniyo • Uvisisa nekusebentisa indlela lephikako • Usebentisa imphambosi yekwentana **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe ematheksthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 29-30	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni lephatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela • Ugucukela kulokunye lulwimi Nakunesidzingo • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu **Ulingisa umdlalo lolula** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfutfukisa lwati lwesakhiwo • Uphimisa emagama avakale kahle **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca tindzaba takhe.	**Kufundza umdlalo** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela esihlokweni. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko endzabeni • Ucoca ngebalingisi, simonhlalo netento. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa itheksthi • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela** • Ucatsanisa emathekstthi lafundziwe	**Kubhala inkhulumphendvulwano lemfisha usebentisa luhlaka** • Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele. • Uhlela inkhulumomphendvulwano netento ngekulandzelana. • Usebentisa inkhulumongco. • Usebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki. • Usebentisa tiphumuti letifanele sib. ikholoni, sibabato netibuti • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni • Usebentisa tiphumuti ngendlela lefanele: likhefana, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bokhulunyiwe, sibuti, sibabato, ngci **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito (sib. inkhomo, inkhomati) • Usebentisa kahle inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • Kucala Kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kukhetsa (sib. nobe) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 31-32	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uvisisa tindzaba. • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Ubuta imibuto lefanele abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ?	**Kufundza indzaba nobe inkondlo nobe ingoma** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama lamasha • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininingwane letsite. • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko • Utfola simonhlalo nebalingisi. • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako).** Utetayeta kufundza • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca ngemathekstini lawafundzile	**Kubhala alandzise ngetigameko leticondzene naye** Ucoca ngetigameko **Ubhala indzaba/indzima lelula leneluhlaka** • Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba. • Uhlanganisa imisho ibe tindzima letihambisanako asebentisa tabito, emagama lahlanganisako netiphumuti letifanele • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala lelandzelako kubhala nekusekela **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Usebentisa tijobelelo emagameni **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letingabaleki (sib. impuphu) • Ucala kuvisisa nekusebentisa emabito labalekako • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito tebuniyo (sib. mine, wena, tsine, bona) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi umnyaka/ kushisa/ kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani sib. Indlu yesitini. • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. uhamba yedvwa, upheka emile, njll. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emavikl 33 34	**Kubamba lichaza engcocweni** • Ucoca ngetihloko letetayelekile. • Baniketana ematfuba, kukhomba kuhlonipha labanye, kuhlonipha imibono yalabanye. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula. • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca tindzaba takhe	**Kufundza itheksthi** sib. i-athikili yeliphephabhuku nobe umbiko wetindzaba. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kucombela kutsi itheksthi iphatselene nani ngekutsi uyibuke ukhe etulu. . • Uphendvula imibuto. • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemininingwane letsite. . **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza abuye avisise iphosta** • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngetitfombe. • Uhumusha lwati. • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi. • Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi.	**Kubhala itheksthi yelwati asebentisa luhlaka** • Ukhetsa sihloko lesifanele. • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala lelandzelako nekusekela **Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama** **Wakha iphosta** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Ufaka sitfombe. • Usebentisa isayizi yalokubhaliwe ngalokufanele • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, lolufundzekako **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa emagama lanebunyenti kuphela sib. emashica • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo ngembi kwelibito sib. Lencane inja. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emavikl 35-36	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita Utfola sakhiwo, balingisi netento. • Uphendvula indzaba **Ucoca indzaba lefanako asekele** • Kulandzelana kwendzaba kuyevakala **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula. • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca tindzaba takhe • Ukhumbula tigameko nobe lakufundze emphilweni ngekulandzelana kwako	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkomba tesimongcondvo kutfola inshokutsi yemagama lamasha. • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile kanye naleminye imininingwane. • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko • Utfola simonhlalo nebalingisi • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta imibuto lelukhuni kakhulu sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? **Ufundza tinkondlo** • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo • Ucoca ngemvumelwano, emagama lacala ngemisindvo lefanako kanye nekucatsanisa. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Kufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba	**Kubhala alandzise ngetigameko letiphatselene naye** • Ucoca ngetigameko atilandzelanise kahle • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, silulumagama, lupelomagama kanye nelwati. • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala nekusekela **Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama** **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe inchazelo kukhomba inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa bunyenti bemagama, sib. sihlahla- tihlahla **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Emagama lakhomba kutsi ungenta lokutsite nobe lacela imvume, sib. ngingahamba, • Usebentisa sandziso sesikhatsi, sib. kusasa, itolo • Kucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkhombandlela sib. (ngase) udlule ngasedolobheni, sikhatsi (ngesikhatsi) ufike ngesikhatsi esontfweni, buniyo (na)Khethiwe uhamba naDumisani **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 5				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emavikl 37-38	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi. • Uyabalalela abuye abakhutsate kutsi bakhulume. • Ugucukela kulounye lulwimi nakunesidzingo. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo nobe umlolotelo lomfisha • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi lolula. • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso letilula/ tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca tindzaba takhe.	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu** sib. Umbiko lomfisha, inchazelo letfolakala kulesinye sifundvo. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita Kulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngetihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. Uyafundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Ucaphela indzima ledlalwa titfombe ekwakheni inchazelo. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi. • Ufinyeta indzima ngekuyisekela. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** Ufundza avisise iphosta • Ulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngesitfombe. • Uhumusha lwati. • Ucoca ngenhloso yethekstthi. . • Ngesakhiwo	**Kwakha iphosta** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele • Ufaka sitfombe • Usebentisa isayizi yalokubhaliwe ngalokufanele • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, lolubonakala kahle **Ubhala Itheksthi yelwati asebentisa luhlaka** • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele. • Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu. • Usebentisa lupelomagama netiphumuti letifanele • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi • Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala nekusekela	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Bunye nebunyenti bemabito **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Utfutfukisa lwati lwekusetjentiswa kwemagama latihlanganisi lakhomba sizatfu nenhloso. • Usebentisa tandziso tesimo (ngekushesha, kancane) • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesitako sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu namuhla • Usebentisa siphawulo lesicatsanisako, sib. Thando mkhudlwana kunaNozi • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako (sib. ‘Uyafundza. ’) • Usebentisa kahle imphambosi yokwentana **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela
Emavikl 39-40	LUHLOLOSIBUTSETELO			

LIBANGA 6 SISWATI LULWIMI LWEKUCALA LWEKWENGETA

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 1-2	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni kukhomba kuvisisa. • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba, ayi catsanise nemphilo yakhe ngekukhuluma. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, usebentisa imisindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesitfolakala etheksthini lefundziwe • Ucoca ngesihloko, sakhiwo nalapho indzaba yenteka khona (simonhlalo) • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nendzaba **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela ubuye ukhombe simo semtimba	**Kubhala indzima lesekelako** • Usebentisa luhlaka nakunesidzingo kuphela. • Ubhala umusho wesingenisa lofanele. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi. • Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, silulumagama, lupelomagama netiphumuti letifanele. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono lehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo ngekupela emagama sib. Kutakhela akhe emagama lahlobene layame ekuphinyisweni nobe ekubukekeni kwawo. • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu. **Usebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito telucobo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. Uhambe itolo Thoko • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 3-4	**Kulalela kulandzisa lokungemaciniso** sib. umbiko wetindzaba, kulandzisa lokungemaciniso Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Ucoca ngesihloko lesetayelekile.	**Kufundza indzaba lelandzisa/lechaza ngawe** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa imisindvo netinkomba tesimongcondvo • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha etheksthini lefundziwe • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi • Uveta imbangela nemphumela **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Babelana ngemibono lephatselene netheksthi.	**Kubhala umlayeto nobe simemetelo sakhe** • Utfutfukisa timphawu tekwatisa nobe temlayeto • Usebentisa luhlaka • Ucondzisa umbalo emntfwini lofanele • Uhlela umbhalo wakhe kabusha ngekulungisa emaphutsa elulwimi, timihawu tekubhala nelupelomagama **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala lesekelako** • Babeka imibono lehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. • Uhlahlela emagama sib. u-ya-se-be-nta **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwesicatsaniso sesiphawulo sib. Sipho mkhulu kunaThoko • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwendlela yesento sib. “nga” kukhomba kucela - ngingayisebentisa yini intfo yakho, angahamba • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba** (Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yetinsita Yathishela Ufinyeta indzaba ngekuyisekela • Uvisisa imibuto lesisekelo **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko lesetayelekile.	**Kufundza indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso/) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yethishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kucombela, kusebentisa umsindvo netinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha etheksthini lefundziwe. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, ngesivinini abuye akhombe simo semtimba . **Ubuyeta lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucoca ngemiva yakhe	**Kubhala ngalokuphatselene naye** sib. idayari asebentisa luhlaka • Ungenisa abuye acoce ngetimphawu tedayari • Usebentisa luhlaka • Usebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki • Ucoca tigameko ngendlela lehlelekile • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito telucobo (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento ekuchazeni lokwentiwako • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemagama lakhomba kubekeka kwentfo (phasi, etulu) • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kwengeta (na) nekulandzelana (kwase, ngaphambi), • Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, njani • Bofeleba kumabitombamba, etihlokweni nasetinhlavini tekucala temagama ebantfu **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emabitwafanana (emagama labitwa nobe apelwe ngekufana kepha anetinchazelo letingafani sib. litsanga sitfo semtimba, litsanga sibhidvo

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 7-8	**Kulalela lokutsite abuye acoce ngeticondziso letisendlalelo** • Uphendvula ngekwenta ticondziso letilula. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi • Usebentisa kuhleleka lokufanele. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondl. o • Kudlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza itheksthi yenchubo lenetibonwa** sib. imidvwebo / titfombe/emagrafu/ Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucoca ngetimphawu letibonakalako ahumushe lwati lolukuletibonwa • Ulandzela ticondziso. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngekuphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela, ngesivini abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Wenta iphazili yemagama** **Wenta iphazili yemagama kute atitfutfukise** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Upela emagama ngendlela lefanele • Uchaza insokutsi yemagama\ lawasebentise emshweni	**Kucedzela itheksthi yetibonwa sib. imidvwebo/titfombe/ emagrafu/imifanekiso** • Ufaka emalebuli lafanele • Ufaka lwati lolufanele • Usebentisa emagama lamcoka. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa sento lesiphocako • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lachaza kutsi tintfo tenteka njani, nini. • Usebentisa sivumelwano sekuphika (sib. ‘akahambi’) • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Emabanga laphasi ngawafundza ngemnyaka wa1986. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. (ngase) udlule ngasemfuleni, lakhomba sikhatsi (ngesikhatsi) ufike ngesikhatsi, buniyo (na) Jabu ufike naSipho, Uhamba ngesitimela • Uvisisa abuye asebentise indlela lephikako **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako (sib. dvumala- jabha)

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 1				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 9-10	**Kulalela tinkondlo/ tingoma** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Usebentisa inchazelo yetemlomo kutfola bantfu nobe tintfo. **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi entele kutitfutfukisa** • Unika abuye alandzele ticondziso ngendlela lefanele. • Banikana ematfuba. • Ucedza umdlalo ngesikhatsi lanikwe sona	**Kufundza inkondlo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ucoca ngesihloko kanye nangembono lobalulekile. • Uvisisa lula letinye tincenye tenkondlo sib. imvumelwano, sifanamsindvo, sifutamsindvo, kucatsanisa, kumuntfutisa • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha lesitfolakala etheksthini lefundziwe. • Usebentisa sichazamagama. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa emathekstini lafundziwe.	**Kubhala inchazelo yemuntfu/yentfo/ silwane/sitjalo/ indzawo** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele. • Ugcila enchazelweni lebonakalako. • Ubhala ngalakucambako, asebentisa tiphawulo netandziso. • Kuhlela kabusha umbhalo wakhe, alungise emaphutsa e lupelomagama **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. imoto yaZodwa) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tesiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi umnyaka/ kushisa/naloko lokusho kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani, sib. litafula lensimbi • Usebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza tento letivamile, sib. Ngigeza ematinyo malanga onkhe nobe kuchaza liciniso lelatiwako, sib. lilanga lishona eNshonalanga **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emabitombici sib. bonga+inkhosi= bonginkhosi

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 11-12	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele. • Ucoca abuye aphindze acoce indzaba. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ufundza abuye acoce ngesihloko, abuke titfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. Uyacombela, asebentise tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Ucoca ngesilulumagama lesisha • Utfola kulandzelana kwetigameko, simonhlalo nebalingisi (sib. kuchaza imiva yebalingisi nekukhuluma ngetizatfu tetento tabo) • Uveta imbangela nemphumela. • Usebentisa sichazamagama. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Utetayeta kufundza • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ubuyeketa lakufundze etheksthni ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Unika imibono ahlanganise tincwadzi nalokwenteka emphilweni yakhe	**Kubhala indzaba lelula asebentisa luhlaka** • Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengeluhlaka. • Ubhala umusho wesingeniso lofanele. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi • Usebentisa tiphawulo letitsite. • Ubhala siphetfo lesifanele. • Ugcila esihlokweni • Uhlanganisa imisho ibe tindzima letihambisanako asebentisa tabito, emagama latihlanganisi netiphumuti letifanele • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama netiphumuti • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. **Ubhala indzima kute avete abuye achaze umbono** • Ubhala imisho lemibili kuya kulemitsatfu. • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele. • Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene naye • Uchaza ngalokuvakalako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letingabaleki (sib. impuphu, shukela) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo ngembi kwelibito sib. Lencane inja abuye acale kusebentisa leto letita ngemuva kwelibito, sib. inja lencane • Ucala kusebentisa tindlela tesento, sib. Thishela usebentela umphakatsi. • Wakhela ekuvisiseni abuye asebentise sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula • Ucala kusebentisa “kumele”, “kufanele” kukhomba sibopho. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekshini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 11-12			**Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.	

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 13-14	**Kulalela inchazelo yemlomo yetintfo/ tilwane/ titjalo/ tindzawo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola kutsi kuyini. • Uchaza kutsi kwani loku. • Ukhomba tincenye kulokuphelele. • Uyakudvweba akulebule. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesiphatselene naletinye tifundvo. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati** sib. letfolakala kuletinye tifundvo. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngesihloko abukete silulumagama lesibalulekile. • Ufundza indzima abuye atfole umcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemusho losihloko. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi netibonwa sib. emagrafu, imidvwebo, emathebuli. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze etheksthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ufinyeta labakufundzile ngemisho lembalwa	**Kubhalainchazelo/ indzima/imisho ngetintfo/tilwane/titjalo/ tindzawo** • Ufaka imininingwane lefanele nalemcoka • Uchaza kubukeka kwangephandle • Usebentisa tandvulela libito letifanele • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Timphawu tekubhala tisebente kahle • Wenta luhlaka, utfola ngalakwentile, ulungisa emaphutsa aphindze abhale **Usungula, advwebe, abuye alebule tibonwa** Sib. emashadi / emalebuli / imidvwebo / emabala-vengcondvo / emabalave / titfombe / emaplane • Usebentisa lwati lalutfole etheksthini lebhaliwe nobe yetibonwa • Ufaka imininingwane lesemcoka • Usebentisa imishwana lemcoka • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama • Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa emagama langabaleki sib. emahewu, kudla, kufa • Ucala kusebentisa tabito tebuniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi leto letihambisana nemnyaka webudzala • Usebentisa tiphawulo letita ngemuva kwelibito, sib. imoto lebovu • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwetiphawulo leticatsanisako, sib. Lindi mkhudlwana kunaJabu. • Usebentisa sandziso sesimo, sib. kushisa kakhulu • Utfutfukisa kuvisisa nekusetjentiswa kwemagama latihlanganisi lakhomba kungeta, kulandzelana nekucatsanisa, sib. Nomcebo naThabo baye edolobheni, Ematse nelulwimi **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekshini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 15-16	**Kulalela sigameko lesitsite lesilandzisa ngaye** • Utfola imibono lebaluleke kakhulu kanye nebantfu. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nekutsi kwentekeni kwekucala, kwesibili, njll. kulandzisa ngesehlakalo lesifanako. Ulingisa letinye timo letetayelekile • Usebentisa lulwimi netento letifanele. • Uhlela lokucuketfwe ngalokuvakalako **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Ucoca nobe aphindze acoce tindzaba.	**Kufundza tindzaba** (Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye//letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Ufundzela kutfola lwati nekusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo kute atfole inshokutsi yemagama. . • Kuvisisa silulumagama. • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana nendzaba. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako))** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza emathekstthi laphatselene naye nemathekstthi laphatselene netenhlalo** sib. idayari yakhe nobe incwadzi • Uphawula ngemcondvo lobalulekile • Ufundzela kutfola imininingwane kanye nesitayela setatiso letingakahleleki. • Uphawula ngesakhiwo nesibingelelo.	**Kubhala incwadzi lelula lephatselene naye** • Ungenisa timphawu tencwadzi yebungani • Usebentisa luhlaka. • Usebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki. • Ubhala lokungenani tindzima letimbili. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesisha netiphumuti letifundziwe. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Kusebentisa tijobelelo emagameni, sib. umfana- umfanyana **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa sandziso • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kute kukhowe kucatsanisa (kodvwa), sizatfu (ngobe) nenhloso (kute). **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanemicondvo lephikisanako sib. etulu/phasi

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 15-16		**Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uhlanganisa lakufundzile nalokwenteka emphilweni yakhe		

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 17-18	**Kwenta luhlolo lweliklasi** sib. ku-inthavyuwa bontsanga eklasini), kurekhoda timphendvulo eshadini nobe egrafini • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Uchuba ema-inthavyu ngendlela lefanele • Urekhoda lwati ngalokufanele. • Usebentisa kahle sakhiwo. • Usebentisa emagama labalulekile nemabintana. **Ugcina inkhulumiswano ibe sesihlokweni lesetayelekile** • Ulalela abuye anike labanye bafundzi litfuba lekukhuluma. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto. • Unika umbono sib. Kungani ucabanga. . . ?	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati lenetibonwa** sib. luhlelo lwetikhatsi tekufundza kanye netinhlelo tamabonakudze/ emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo / emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/titfombe/ emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucoca ngesihloko abukete silulumagama lesibalulekile • Ufundza indzima abuye atfole umcondvo lobalulekile kanye nemusho losihloko • Uphendvula umbuto lophatselene netheksthi netibonwa • Ufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Usombulula emaphazili emagama** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele • Upela kahle emagama • Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ awasebentise emshweni • Usebentisa sichazamagama	**Kubhala inchazelo lelula** • Ubhala imisho lecacile • Ushiya sikhala setimphendvulo • Usebentisa kahle indlela yekubuta nangalokufisha **Ubhala indzima kute achaze abuye avete umbono** • Ubhala imisho le-3-4 lesekelako • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Unika imibono yakhe • Uchaza ngendlela levakalako **Ubhala indzima kute avete abuye achaze umbono** • Ubhala imisho lemine kuya kulesihlanu • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele • Unika umbono wakhe lophatselene naye • Uchaza ngalokuvakalako **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka • lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusetjentiswa kwesikhatsi lesitako • Ucala kusebentisa “kumele”, “kufanele” kukhomba sibopho. • Ucala kusebentisa tandziso tesimo sib. kakhulu, mbamba, cishe **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanenchazelo lephikisanako sib. ngena/phuma

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 2				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 17-18		**Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Ucatsanisa tincwadzi nemathekstini lafundziwe		
Emaviki 19-20	LUHLOLOSIBUTSETELO			

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 21-22	**Kulalela kuchaza ngemlomo tindzawo/ tilwane/titjalo/tintfo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubona tindzawo • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele • Ubona lokufanako nalokwehlukile **Ulalela inchazelo yemlomo lemayelana netindzawo/tilwane/ titjalo/tintfo, njll.** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Utfola tindzawo • Ucaphela lwati lolufanele sib. eshadini / ethebulini • Utfola lokufanako nalokuhlukile **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ulandzisa ngalakufundze emphilweni nobe ngetigameko ngekulandzelana lokufanele, asebentisa emagama lahlanganisako .	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • lephatselene nendzaba. • Utfola abuye acoce ngesimonhlalo nebalingisi • Uchaza imbangela nemphumela endzabeni sib. Kwentekeni ngalesikhatsi. . . ? Nobe Kungani ucabanga kutsi. . . kwenteka? • Unika inchazelo yakhe yendzaba • Uhlanganisa indzaba nemphilo yakhe. **Ufundza tincwadzi leticondzene naye kute atitfutfukise** • Utfola umcondvo lobalulekile • Uphedvula imibuto lesebaleni. • Utfola timphawu tetheksthi sib. Lusuku, sibingelelo • ngesetfulo semlomo lesikahle	**Kubhala idayari** • Ukhetsa ingcikitsi lefanele sihloko • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele njengeluhlaka • Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko ngendlela lefanele • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele, lupelomagama, tiphumuti netikhala letifanele emkhatsini wetindzima **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Usebentisa bunyenti emagameni **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwemabitombamba sib. ngekusebentisa bofeleba, Musa • Sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula kuchaza titatimende letivamile sib. “Lilanga lishona enshonalanga” • Usebentisa “kutawuba” kukhomba lokutsite lokutawenteka sib. Kutawuba nesivunguvungu namuhla. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba imbangela nemphumela (kute, ngobe) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela Bomcondvofana (emagama lanenchazelo lefanako sib. Emasi-emangcanga)

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 23-24	**Kulalela inkhulumo lelula lemayelana neludzaba lolutsite** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto lelula • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile • Unika imibono. • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi ngekubalalela. Ukhuluma ngeludzaba lolutsite ngemuva kwemalungiselelo • Ukhetsa sihloko lekungiso nalokucuketfwe. • Ugcila esihlokweni. • Uhlela lokucuketfwe ngekulandzelana.	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati lenesibonwa** sib. Emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/emagrafu. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati lolubalulekile. • Ubuta imibuto • Ukhetsa imininingwane lefanele kute aphendvule imibuto. • Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo letheksthi/kukhetfwa kwetheksthi. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, nangekushelela akhombe simo semtimba **Wenta iphazili yemagama** • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele. • Upela emagama ngalokufanele. • Uchaza inshokutsi yemagama/ awasebentise emshweni. **Kubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela / ngababili** • Ufinyeta itheksthi ngemisho lecishe ibe si-5	**Kubhala itheksthi yelwati abuye acedzele tibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave/emagrafu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ufundza itheksthi lekhetsiwe. • Usebentisa lwati lolutfolakala etheksthini kute advwebe abuye alebule itheksthi yetibonwa sib. emathebuli nobe emashadi nobe emagrafu. • Ukhomba kahle budlelwane emkhatsini wetincenye temidvwebo letehlukene nobe lenye itheksthi yetibonwa. **Ugucula itheksthi ibe sesimeni segrafu sib. usebentisa emanotsi elwati lolugcogciwe** • Ugucula lwati lube sesimeni segrafu sib. igrafu nobe lithebuli. • Uhlatiya lwati. **Ubhala umbiko lomfisha lophatselene nelwati lolugcogciwe** • Uhlola lwati abuye atsatse tincumo, anike tizatfu taloko. • Usebentisa sakhiwo sembiko lesifanele. • Uhlela kahle tindzima, kwenta sibonelo kusebentisa sihloko nemisho lesekelako.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa bulili balamanye emabito (sib. inkunzi, inkhomati) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo, ngembikwelibito, ngemuva kwelibito sib. Inja lencane. • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesivumelwano sesento sib. Usebenta wedvwa, ushelela ngelivili. • Sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula lesichubekako (sib. 'Uyasebenta. ') **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela. • Emagama langena elicocweni lunye sib. lifasitelo, umnyango kokubili kutfolakala endlini

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 25-26	**Kulalela ingoma/ inkondlo lelula** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhumbula imicondvo lemcoka • Ucoca ngemcondvo losisekelo • Uhlanganisa nalokwake kwamehlela • Ubona imvumelwano • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo • Ucula imigca yengoma letsite lembalwa. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza inkondlo/ ingoma** • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Kusebentisa emasu ekufundza: sib. kusebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcongvo • Uphendvula imibuto lemayelana nenkondlo • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo • Ucoca ngesigci • Ucoca ngekucatsanisa lokutfolakale enkondlweni **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lekahle, akhombe kuvisisa • Ufundza aphimise asebentise imphimiso lengiyo, sivinini nekuvakala kwelivi. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uhlanganisa itheksthi nemphilo yakhe.	**Kubhala indzaba lelula, asebentisa inchubo yekubhala asekele**. • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokujabulisako • Usebentisa sakhiwo sendzaba njengeluhlaka. • Usebentisa sicalo, umtimba nesiphetfo. • Ukhuluma ngekulandzelana kwetigameko ngendlela lefanele. • Usebentisa sikhatsi sesento lesifanele nekuhlanganisa imisho ngekusebentisa “na” “kanye” na “kodvwa” • Usebentisa tiphumuti letehlukene, kufaka ekhatsi bokhuluyiwe. • Usebentisa tikhala letifanele etindzimeni **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene sib. Emabalavengcondvo • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Utfola imphendvulo ngalokucuketfwe kanye nekusetjentiswa kweluhlelo lwelulwimi nesilulumagama. • Ubuka lupelomagama. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina **Ubhalela kutijabulisa** sib. inkondlo lelula lenemigca lemine nobe imisho levumelanako • Ukhetsa sihloko • Ubhala imisho lenemvumelwano ngesihloko. • Usebentisa kucatsanisa. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe • Kufinyeta emagama sib. Mnumzane-Mnu. • Usebentisa tifinyeto ngendlela lefanele • Ubuketa ticalo temabito sib. ‘i’ na’ li’(ibhola, likati). • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwetabito letitsatsa indzawo yelibito (sib. mine, wena, tsinte, bona) • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi lesilula lesengcile. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama lasesikhatsini lesitako kukhomba inhloso, sib. ngitawuhamba • Usebentisa tandziso tendzawo (edolobheni, endlini, emfuleni) • Ucala kusebentisa tabito tebuniyo (sib. kwami, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Ngadlala ibhola iminyaka lemibili leyingcile. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Usebentisa ticalo netijobelelo

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 27-28	**Kulalela abuye alandzele ticondziso** sib. Indlela yekwenta tintfo • Ucombela lokungahle kulandzele. • Uchaza imininingwane letsite yetheksthi. • Uchaza kulandzelana kweticondziso. • Ucoca ngendlela yesento lesisetjentisiwe. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza emathekstthi lalandzela imigomo letsite sib**. Iresiphi/ ticondziso talokulingwa ngesayensi lokulula / iprojekthi (umklamo). Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela usukela etihlokweni abuye ahlatiye itheksthi sib. emakhasi alokucuketfwe nobe i-indeksi • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nethekstthi. • Uchaza lokumele kwentiwe. • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kweticondziso. • Ulandzela ticondziso. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uchaza timphawu talamanye emathekstthi lafundziwe, sib. ticukatsilwati letinemakhasi alokucuketfwe ne-indeksi	**Kubhala libalavengcondvo/ sifinyeto sethekstthi lesifisha** sib. emathekstthi lasetjentiswa kuletinye tifundvo • Ukhetsa lokungenani emaphuzu lamatsatfu • Usebentisa timphawu/ imidvwebo/nalokunye lokudvwetjiwe lokufanele • usebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile. • Ubuka lupelomagama • Usebentisa sichazamagama kutfola inshokutsi nelupelomagama **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene kusetjentiswa sib. Emabalavengcondvo • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Ubuka lupelomagama • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. • Emagama ladidako (sib. Libhala, bafana) **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise buniyo (sib. Ingubo yaBongi) • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo letifaka ekhatsi kutsi tintfo tentiwe ngani sib. ingubo yeboya • Uvisisa abuye asebentise tento ekuchazeni lokwentiwako **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 3				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 29-30	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni letiphatselene nesihloko lesetayelekile** Itheksthi letfolwe emabhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlala engcocweni. • Uveta imibono. • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye. • Ukhutsata labanye bafundzi kutsi bakhulume lulwimi Lwekwengeta. **Ulingisa umdlalo lolula** • Usebentisa lokufalene lokucuketfwe nelulwimi • Usebentisa inkhulumongco. • Wakha umcondvo wendzaba ngekulandzelana kwayo • Usebentisa liphimbo nekuphimisela kanye nemtimba kwendlulisa inchazelo. • Uphimisa emagama ngalokuvakalako nangalokufanele.	**Kufundza umdlalo** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita Kulungiselela kufundza: ucombela asusela esihlokweni • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza • Utfola kutsi indzaba ilandzelana njani • Ucoca ngebalingisi, simonhlalo netento • Kuveta imiva levuswe yitheksthi. • Ucoca ngetimphawu tetheksthi kakhulukati timphawu tekufundza nesakhiwo. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa itheksthi • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Wetfula umbiko wencwadzi lemfisha yetemlomo lenalokucuketfwe lokufanele nesakhiwo • Unika umbono wakhe.	**Kubhala inkhulu-momphendvulwano lemfisha** asebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki • Ukhetsa balingisi labafanele. • Utfutfukisa inkhulumiswano nemnyakato lonekulandzelana • Usebentisa inkhulumongco • Usebentisa tiphumuti letifanele sib. ikholoni, sibabato netibuti **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene basebentisa emabalavengcondvo • Ukhicita luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Utfola timphendvulo abuye abukete • Ulungisa emaphutsa. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lwembhalo lolungenamaphutsa, lobhalwe ngalokubonakalako nangekushiywa kahle kwetikhala. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. • Wakhela elwatini lwemisindvo ngekupela emagama sib. kwakha emagama lahlobene layeme ekuphinyisweni nobe ekubukekeni kwawo. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo lobukhomba linani, sib. incwadzi yabo bobabili • Usebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetiphawulo lokufaka ekhatsi naleto letifaka bondzaweni, sib. ibhola lencane ingekhatsi ebhokisini • Utfutfukisa kusetjentiswa kwesandziso. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emabitwafanana (emagama labitwa nobe apelwe ngekufana kepha achaza lokuhlukile sib. litsanga-lisho sibhidvo nobe sitfo semtimba.

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 31-32	**Kulalela indzaba** (Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letisamaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/kulandzisa ngaye/letijabulisako/ tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto. . • Uphendvula ubuye ucale kubuta nekuphendvula imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ?. **Kutetayete Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Combela ngekubuka sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: sebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha. • Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko, uphendvule imibuto lephatselene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, njll. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Ufundza tincwadzi letiphatselene naye/ tebungani** • Kulungiselela kufundza: combela ususele etheksthini loyifundze ngekuyikha etulu • Sebentisa emasu ekufundza: usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha. • Utfola umcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite. • Ucoca ngenhloso yencwadzi.	**Kubhala kuhlatiywa kwencwadzi** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe nesakhiwo lesifanele. • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe • Ufaka balingisi labambalwa nesifinyeto Ubhala incwadzi yebungani • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanela • Usebentisa luhlaka uma kunesidzingo • Ubhala umlayeto kahle • Uhlela lwati ngendlela lefanele • Ubhala libito lakhe ekugcineni • Usebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki mayelana nalenhloso **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo. • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho usebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute ukhombise inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, usebentise sichazamagama sakho • Wakhela elwatini lwemagama labonwako nalasetjentiswa kakhulu. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Uvisisa abuye asebentise emabito etintfo letibalekako (sib. incwadzi - tincwadzi) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesabito sekukhomba (sib. loku, loko, leto, leti) • Wakhela ekusetjentisweni kwesiphawulo (ngembi kwelibito) sib. Inja lencane • Usebentisa sento lesiphocako sib. Mani. • Usebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako. (uhambile) • Usebentisa tandziso tesikhatsi (sib. kusasa, itolo) • Ucala kusebentisa bondzaweni labakhomba inkhombandlela, sib. (etulu, phasi eceleni), sikhatsi sib. (ufike ngesikhatsi) buniyo (ngihamba ngebhasi yami) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstthini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela. • Bomcondvophika (emagama lanemicondvo lephikisanako sib. ngetulu/ngaphasi

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 31-32		• Ucoca ngesakhiwo sencwadzi. **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa • Ufundza aphimise asebentise imphimiso lefanele, sivinini neliphimbo.		

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 33-34	**kubamba lichaza engcocweni** • Ucoca ngebuhle nebubi balokutsite • Usebentisa lwati nesilulumagama sib. lawo lahambisana naletinye tifundvo. • Unika labanye ematfuba. • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye. • Ukhutsata labanye kutsi bakhulume. Ul**alela lokutsite abuye acoce ngaloko lokukhulunywa ngako** • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite. • Ubhala lwati lolutsite eshadini nobe kulibalavengcondvo. **Udlala umdlalo welulwimi** • Ulandzela ticondziso ngalokufanele. • Usebentisa tinhlobo letihlukene tesilulumagama • Unika labanye ematfuba ekukhuluma. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. . • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza itheksthi yelwati** sib. kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: fundza ubuye ucoce ngetihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Ucaphela indzima ledlalwa titfombe ekwakheni inshokutsi. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene netheksthi. • Utfola buhle nebubi balokutsite • Ufinyeta indzima ngekuyesekela. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** **Utetayete kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, nangekushelela akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza abuye asombulule iphazili yemagama** • Upela emagama ngalokufanele. • Ukhomba kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesifanele **Uveta lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Uveta imiva lehambisana netheksthi lefundziwe. • Uhlanganisa itheksthi naloko lokwenteka emphilweni yakhe.	**Kusebentisa lwati lolususelwa kutheksthi lesibonwa** sib. emashadi/ emathebuli/ imidvwebo /emabalavengcondvo/ emabalave /titfombe/ emagrafu **kute ubhale itheksthi** • Ubhala tindzima letimbili kuya kuletintsatfu. • Tindzaba letingemaciniso tikahle futsi tihlelwe kahle. • Lupelomagama netiphumuti nguletifanele **Ubhala itheksthi yelwati lenesibonwa** • Wenta sifinyeto selibalavengcondvo setheksthi lemfisha. • Uhlela buhle nebubi ethebulini **Ubhala tinchazelo kanye netibonelo** • Ukhetsa tintfo letifanele letitawuchazwa • Usebentisa tibonelo letiphatsekako naletifanele. • Ukhetsa lwati lolufanele. • Usebentisa silulumagama lesihambisana naletinye tifundvo. Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute abuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute utfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Ucala kuvisisa abuye asebentise emabito langabaleki (sib. shukela, impuphu) • Ucala kusebentisa buniyo (sib. kwenu, kwakho, kwakhe, kwetfu, kwabo) • Wakhela ekuvisiseni nekusebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo lesilula. Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi kukhomba kwengeta (na) • Wakha imisho lemagalagala usebentisa sihlanganiso, sib. (Malume ulambile kodvwa uyasebenta) • Ucala kusebentisa umushwana wesibaluli, sib. Nomusa umhlophe • Usebentisa tiphumuti ekwehlukaniseni emabito eluhlwini. **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 5-6	**Kulalela indzaba** Khetsa etindzabeni letenteka esikhatsini sanamuhla letimaciniso/ tindzaba temdzabu/ kulandzisa ngaye/ letijabulisako/tindzaba lotakhela tona engcondvweni /tindzaba letentekako/tindzaba temlandvo letingasilo liciniso) Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto. • Ubuta imibuto lefanele kanye nekuphendvula imibuto. • Ufinyeta indzaba. • Uphendvula abuye acale kubuta nekuphendvula imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Uveta umbono anike nesizatfu saloko, sib. ngetindzaba tekutiphatsa letamukelekile, tenhlalo naletibalulekile, kusebentisa lolunye lulwimi nakunesidzingo • Usebentisa tikhatsi tesento letingenisiwe emabangeni laphasi sib. sikhatsi lesengcile lesilula nalesitako. Ulalela inkondlo/ Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinititfombe nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Ukhumbula umcondvo lobalulekile. • Ucoca ngengcikitsi yendzaba.	**Kufundza indzaba** Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe eFayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Combela ubuke sihloko netitfombe • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza: sebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo ekutfoleni inshokutsi yemagama lamasha • Ucoca ngesakhiwo, simonhlalo nebalingisi. • Ucoca ngekulandzelana kwetigameko, aphendvule imibuto lephatselene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, njll. • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto leminyenti lelukhuni sib. Kungani kunga. . . ? Yini. . . ? Ucabanga njani. . . ? • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Ufundza tinkondlo • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela abuke sihloko netitfombe. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza sib. usebentisa tinkhomba tesimongcondvo. • Uphendvula imibuto lephatselene nenkondlo. • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo. • Ucoca ngemvumelwano nesifanamsindvo	**Kubhala ngekuhlatiywa kwencwadzi** • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele kanye nesakhiwo. • Uveta abuye achaze umbono wakhe • Ufaka ekhatsi sihloko, balingisi nesifinyento. Ubhala incwadzi lecondzene naye yebungani • Ukhetsa lokucuketfwe lokufanele. • Usebentisa luhlaka kuphela nakunesidzingo. • Ubhala umlayeto ngalokufanele. • Uhlela lwati ngekulandzelana • Ubhala ligama lakhe ekugcineni. • Usebentisa sitayela sekubhala lesingakahleleki lesifanele inhloso. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Usebentisa sichazamagama kute ubuke lupelomagama nenshokutsi yemagama. • Emagama latfolakala elicocweni lunye sib. Ematsi nelulwimi kokubili kwasemlonyeni. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa tindlela tekubuta sib. ngubani, ini, nini, yiphi, kungani, njani • Utfutfukisa lwati lwekusetjentiswa kwemagama latihlanganisi lokukhomba sizatfu nenhloso. • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba kukhetsa (sib. nobe). • Sikhatsi lesitako (sib. 'ngitawugeza kusasa.') • Usebentisa inkhulumongco • Usebentisa bokhulumile enkhulumeni ngco **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 35-36	• Uhlanganisa indzaba naloko lahlangabetane nako emphilweni • Utfola imvumelwano kanye nemagama lacala ngemsindvo lofanako (sifanamsindvo) • Utfola abuye acoce ngeticatsaniso (sib. sifaniso) • Uveta imiva levuswe yinkondlo. • Uhlabela tingoma/ imigca lekhetsiwe. **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye ulandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela. • Ucoca ngesihloko. • Ulandzisa ngetigameko nobe lohlangabetene nako emphilweni ngekulandzelana, uphendvule imibuto lephatselene nalokwenteke kwaba kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, njll.	• Ucoca ngeticatsaniso letikhona enkondlweni (tifaniso) **Utetayeta kufundza** • Ufundza aphimise akhombe simo semtimba, akhombe kuvisisa. • Ufundza aphimise asebentise imphimiso lefanele, sivinini neliphimbo. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Wetfula ngendlela lekahle yetemlomo loko lakutfole uma ahlatiya incwadzi		

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 37-38	**Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni** • Ubuta abuye aphendvule imibuto • Uhlonipha labanye bafundzi • Ulalela labanye bafundzi abuye ubakhutsate kutsi bakhulume **Ubamba lichaza engcocweni** • Ucabanga abuye achaze lokungahle kwenteke • Usebentisa sento lesinembandzela • Unika labanye ematfuba • Uhlonipha imibono yalabanye • Ukhutsata labanye kutsi bakhulume **Kutetayeta Kulalela neKukhuluma** (Khetsa kunye lotatetayeta ngako malanga onkhe) • Uhaya inkondlo. • Udlala umdlalo welulwimi. • Unika abuye alandzele tincondziso/ tinkhombandlela letilula. • Ucoca ngesihloko.	**Kufundza emathekstni ekuchumana** sib. I-athikili yeliphephabhuku/ umbiko wetindzaba. Itheksthi letfolwe ebhukwinitifundvo nobe encwadzini yekufundza nobe Efayeleni Yathishela Yetinsita • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucombela kutsi itheksthi iphatselene nani ngekutsi acale ngekuyibuka. • Usebentisa emasu ekufundza lahlukene sib. kufundza ngekukha etulu, kufundzisisa ngenhloso yekutfola lwati. • Uphendvula imibuto. • Ucoca ngemcondvo lobalulekile nemininingwane letsite. • Ucoca ngesakhiwo setheksthi. • Ucatsanisa sakhiwo kuleso seliphephandzaba. **Wenta umsebenti wesivisiso losetheksthini (wetemlomo nobe lobhalwako)** Utetayeta kufundza • Ufundza aphimise ngemphimiso lefanele, ngekushelela abuye akhombe simo semtimba **Ufundza abuye avisise itheksthi yemfanekisotitfombe yetekuchumana** sib. emaphosta netikhangisi. • Kulungiselela kufundza: Ucoca ngetitfombe. • Uhumusha lwati. • Ucoca ngenhloso yetheksthi.	**Kubhala indzima lelula usebentisa luhlaka** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Ufaka ekhatsi umcondvo lobalulekile lovakalako/losebaleni. • Utfutfukisa lwati ngalokulandzelanako. • Usebentisa emagama latihlanganisi abuye ahlele kahle tindzima. • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele. • Usebentisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, silulumagama, lupelomagama netiphumuti letifanele. **Wakha iphosta entele kutitfutfukisa** • Ufaka lwati lolufanele. • Ufaka sitfombe. • Usebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele. • Usebentisa timphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nemasayizi lahlukene nobe tinhlobo talokubhaliwe (ifonthi) • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa, nalolufundzekako. Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekucala. • Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Ulungisa emaphutsa. • Ubhala luhlaka lwembhalo lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Usebentisa inchubo yekubhala** • Babeka imibono leyehlukene • Ubhala luhlaka lwekucala lwembhalo.	**Kusebenta ngemagama** • Upela kahle emagama latayelekile, asebentisa sichazamagama sakhe. • Usebentisa lwati lwekulandzelana kwema-alfabethi netinhlavu tekucala teligama kute atfole emagama kusichazamagama. **Kusebenta ngemisho** • Usebentisa “fanele” kukhomba sidzingo • Ucala kusebentisa emagama latihlanganiso kukhomba umbandzela • Usebentisa ticatsaniso • Usebentisa tibuti (?) • Usebentisa tibabato (!) **Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo** • Emagama latsetfwe emathekstini lafundvwe ngekuhlanganyela nobe ngekutimela • Emagama labhiciwe/ emabitombici sib. Musa+ wenkhosi= Musawenkhosi

LIBANGA 6				
ITHEMU 4				
Emakhono	**Kulalela nekukhuluma (TEMLOMO)**	**Kufundza nekwehlwaya**	**Kubhala nekwetfula**	**Takhi netimiso telulwimi**
Emaviki 37-38		• Ucoca ngalokunye kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi. • Utfola abuye acoce ngetimphawu tesakhiwo letinjengembala nemasayizi lahlukene nobe tinhlobo letehlukene tembhalo (ifonthi) • Ucoca ngesakhiwo. • Ucatsanisa emathekstthi lehlukene sib. emaphosta netikhangisi. **Ubuyeketa lakufundze emathekstthini ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela/ ngababili** • Babelana ngemibono lephatselene nethekstthi	• Ubuyeketa umbhalo • Uhlela kahle umbhalo • Ubhala luhlaka lwekugcina. • Wetfula luhlaka lwekugcina lolungenamaphutsa nalofundzekako. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentisa emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yamagam, njll. **Ubhala emagama nenshokutsi yawo kusichazamagama sakhe** • Ubhala imisho asebentise emagama nobe tinchazelo kute akhombe inshokutsi yemagama, njll.	
Emaviki 39-40	LUHLOLOSIBUTSETELO			

SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO ELULWIMINI LWESIBILI LWEKWENGETA

4. 1 SINGENISO

Kuhlola kuyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha lwati ngemphumelelo yebafundzi, ngekusebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tekuhlola. Kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemphumelelo; kuhlola lobufakazi; kurekhoda lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutfuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kuhlola kufanele kutsi kuhleleke (Kuhlolwa Kwekufundza) kubuye kungahleleki (Kuhlolwa Kwalokufundziwe). Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko kute bakhuphule lwati lwabo lwekufundza.

Kuphumelela kwebafundzi labenta sifundvo seLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta kuncike eluhlolweni lolungakahleleki lokwentiwa njalo njalo kanye nembiko lobuya kubothishela ngalesikhatsi benta ematheksthi kanye nemisebenti. Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lusinika lokucuketfwe lokudzingekako, emakhono netindlelanchubo tekufundza nekufundzisa temnyaka wonkhe. Loku nguloko lokutawuhlolwa ezingeni lelikhulako lekutfutfuka (kwendlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako). Akusiko konkhe lokufundzisiwe lokudzinga kuhlolwa ngeluhlolo loluhlelekile. Nanobe kunjalo, kubalulekile kutsi inchubekelembili yemfundzi ihlolwe ngako kokubili lokuluhlolo loluhlelekile neluhlelo lwekuhlola lolungakahleleki, njengoba loku kusinika lwati lwekuhlela umsebenti.

Likhono lebafundzi lekulalela, lekukhona kukhuluma, lekukhona kuphendvula imibuto, kuhlanganyela etingcocweni nelikhono lekurekhoda lelibhaliwe lapho kunesidzingo khona kufanele libukwe malanga onkhe.

Kubalulekile futsi kuhlola kutsi loko lebakufundzako bafundzi bayakuvisisa futsi ungahloli nje likhono lekubona nobe lekwati emagama. Kuhlola kufundza kufanele kutsi kwenteke njalo njalo kungabi nje kuhlola lokuvela kanye kwendlule. Kuhlola kufundza lokuhlelekile kufanele kugcile ekufundzeni ngekuphimisa nase misebentini lekusita kutsi ukhone kutfola kutsi umfundzi uvisise kangakanani, sibonelo: kuphindza acoce indzaba nobe kuphendvula imibuto.

Kuhlola umsebenti lobhaliwe kutawugcila kakhulukati ekutsenini bafundzi bakhona kangakanani kuletsa inshokutsi, nekutsi babhale kangakanani lokukahle/lokungiko, sibonelo, takhi netimiso telulwimi letifanele/letingito, lupelomagama netiphumuti. Konkhe kuhlola kufanele kubone kutsi kufundza lulwimi kuyintfo lechubekako nekutsi bafundzi angeke baletse umsetjentana lokahle kakhulu/lophelele nje ekucaleni. Ngako-ke tigaba letehlukene kulenchubo yekubhala nato tingangeniswa.

Uma kuniketwa umsebentiluhlolo lohlelekile, kutawugcilwa etukwe likhono lelitsite, sibonelo: kulalela nekukhuluma nobe kufundza nobe kubhala. Nobe kunjalo, ngobe lulwimi luyintfo lechubekako lehlangene, kutawusetjentiswa emakhono ledlula kulinye/lamanyenti. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tihlolwe kusimongcondvo. Kumele kucinisekiswe kutsi kuhlola akwentiwa njengemsebenti lobhalwako kuphela, kodvwa kuvumele umsebenti lowentiwako nalokhulunywako/wekucoca ngalokunjalo. Kubalulekile kutsi uhlole loko bafundzi labakuvisisako hhayi nje loko lebangakubamba ngenhloko, ngako-ke hlola kakhulukati emakhono uwasusela kusimongcondvo lesitsite, sib. Bafundzi bangawapela kahle onkhe emagama ngesikhatsi seluhlolo ngoLwesihlanu, kodvwa bayakhona yini kusebentisa wona lawo magama labawapele kahle uma babhala/barekhoda tindzaba letiphatselene nabo nobe indzaba?

Kufundzisa nekuhlolwa kwetilwimi kufanele kunike litfuba lekufakwa kwabo bonkhe bafundzi, futsi kufanele kutfolwe tindlela tekusita bonkhe bafundzi kutsi batfole nobe bakhicite ematheksthi elulwimi. Labanye bafundzi labahlangabetana netinkinga bangahle bangakwati/bangakhoni kwenta/kufika kuletinye taletinhloso njengobe tiniketwe eSitatimendeni Semgomo weKharikhulamu Nekuhlola.

4. 2 LUHLOLO LOLUNGAKAHLELEKI NOBE LUHLOLO LWEMALANGA ONKHE

Kuhlola kwekufundza kunenhloso yekugcogca lwati lokuchubekako ngemphumelelo yebafundzi lengasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kukulandzelela kwemalanga onkhe kwenchubekelembili yebafundzi. Loku kwentiwa ngekubuka/ngekucaphelisisa, ngekucocisana, kukhonjiswa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano kumakhomferensi abothishela nebafundzi, kuchumana emaklasini lokungakahleleki, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kungaba lula njengekuvele ume nje emkhatsini wesifundvo ubuke nobe ucocisane nebafundzi ngekuchubeka kwesifundvo. Kuhlola kutsi bayakhona kusebentisa lulwimi kutakwentiwa ngekubuka, ngemisebenti lebhalwako, imisebenti yetemlomo netetfulo, luhlolo lolubhalwako, kufundza ngekuphimisa naletinye tinhlobo tekuhlola. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kufanele kusetjentiselwe kunika bafundzi umbiko nekwentela kuhlelela kufundzisa, kodvwa akukafaneli kutsi kurekhodwe.

Akufanelanga itsatfwe njengentfo lehlukile emisebentini yekufundza leyenteka eklasini futsi ungasebentisa imisebenti yakho leminyenti kute uhlole imisebenti yebafundzi ngalokungakahleleki. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ungafuna kuhlela luhlolo lwemsebenti lolutsite kute ukhutsate bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze, njengemathekstthi lanesipelingi lesetayelekile. Bafundzi nobe bothishela bangayimaka lemisebentiluhlolo

Kuphakanyiswe kutsi ungasebentisa emaviki lamabili ekucala ethemu kute wente luhlolo sisekelo sebafundzi. Kufanele usebentise imisebenti leniketwe emavikini lamabili ekucala latfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kute wente loluhlolo. Loku kutakusita bothishela kutfola kutsi bafundzi batawundzinga kunakwa lokunjani njengoba bachubeka nekufundza.

Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ngekutimisela eluhlolweni. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze babuye bakhulume ngemisebenti yabo. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki lwemalanga onkhe akumelanga irekhodwe ngephandle-ke uma thishela afisa kwenta njalo. Bothishela bangahle bafise kutigcinela lebakurekhodile lokungakahleleki lokukhomba kutsi umfundzi ngamunye uchubeka njani emikhakheni leyehlukene yesifundvo kute kusite nakuhlelwa kubuye kucinisekise kutsi umfundzi ngamunye utfola emakhono nekuvisisa lokudzingekile/lokufunekako. Imiphumela yemisebentiluhlolo lwemalanga onkhe ayisiyo incenye yetinhloso tekudlulisela emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunikwa titifiketi.

4. 3 LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo lwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile nguthishela ngetinhloso tekundlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako nekunika titifiketi. Luhlolokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhloso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelifanele nekunika siciniseko sekutsi emacophelo lafanele ayagcinwa

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bothishela indlela lemisiwe yekuhlola kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundvweni lesitsite. Tibonelo teluhlolo loluhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, kuhlolwa (kungaba kwasekupheleni nobe emkhatsini nemnyaka) imisebenti leyentiwako, imiklamo, tetfulo tetemlomo, lokubukiswako, (njenge kuphindze ucoce indzaba, kumatanisa), kwenta (lokufana nekulingisa), tindzaba, kuhlanganyela emisebentini yetemlomo (njengenkhulumomphendvulwano, tinkhulumiswano, tingcoco), imisebenti lebhalwako (njenge kucedzela liphepha lekusebentela, kubhala tindzima nobe letinye tinhlobo temathekstthi), njll. Luhlolomsebenti loluhlelekile luyincenye yeluhlelo lwekuhlola lwemnyaka wonkhe ebangeni ngalinye nasesifundvweni ngasinye. Nanobe emalungiselelo emsebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile angentiwa ngaphandle kweliklasi, umsebenti wekugcina kumele wentiwe esimeni lesigadziwe eklasini.

Emsebentiluhlolo loLuhlelekile Luyincenye yeluhlelo lwekuhlola lwemnyaka wonkhe ebangeni ngalinye nasesifundvweni ngasinye.

Umsebentiluhlolo lohlelekile kumele ungahloli kuphela lwati nemakhono emfundzi, kodvwa nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kusimongcondvo.

Uma uhlola luhlolo loluhlelekile, sebentisa imemoranda, emarubrikhi, luhla lwekuhlola (ematjekhlisti), nemazinga kanye nalamanye emathulusi ekuhlola lafanele kute ukhone kubuka, kuhlola nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa kwebafundzi nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa nelikhono lebafundzi. Khetsa lithulusi lekuhlola lelifanele leyo nhlobo yemsebenti. Sibonelo: irubrikhi ngiyo lefanele kusetjentiswa nakuhlolwa tindzaba kune memoranda. Imemoranda ifanele kusetjentiswa kusivivinyo sesipelingi nobe umsebenti wesifundvo sekuvisisa.

Tidzingo teluhlolo loluhlelekile teLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta time ngalendlela:

- Umsebentiluhlolo munye kumele wentiwe ekupheleni kwemathemu lamatsatfu ekucala nayinye ethemini yesine. Munye walemisebenti kumele ube luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka. Linani leliphelele lemisebentiluhlolo kumele ibe sihlanu. Lemisebentiluhlolo lesihlanu yenta ema-75% lasamba semamaki eLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta emabangeni 4, 5 ne 6. Lamamaki lawa lahlelekile atawufaka ekhatsi sivivinyo nobe luhlolo lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka.
- Umsebentiluhlolo wekucala ethemini ngayinye kufanele wentiwe emkhatsini wethemu. Umsebentiluhlolo wesibili ethemini ngayinye kufanele wentiwe uma sekuyophela ithemu.
- Kutawuba neluhlolo ekupheleni kwemnyaka lolutawuba nesibalo se-25% salelimaki lelisamba.

Kwakheka kwemsebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile (FAT)		Libanga 4	Libanga 5	Libanga 6
Kulalela nekukhuluma		**40 %**	**40 %**	**40 %**
Kulalela	Umsebenti lokhomba kutsi umfundzi ulalele wevisisa sib. Lalela ulandzele ticondziso/lalela itheksthi uphendvule imibuto lephatselene nayo, ngemlomo nobe ngekubhala	20 %	20 %	20 %
Kukhuluma	Umsebenti lokhomba kutsi umfundzi uyakwati kuveta luvo lwakhe ngemlomo sib. Kubamba lichaza etingcoweni nobe kukhulumomphendvulwano/ucoca ngesihloko nobe itheksthi/nika ticondziso nobe inkhombandlela/ahaye tinkondlo/akhulume kafisha	20 %	20 %	20 %
	NOBE			
	Umsebenti munye nobe longetulu lohlanganisiwe wekulalela nekukhuluma wekukhomba likhono lekuvisisa nekuveta lulwimi lwemlomo, sib. ulalela aphindze acoce indzaba/ulalela inkhulumo abuye acoce ngayo	40%	40%	40%
Kufundza		**30%**	**30%**	**30%%**
Kufundza aphimise	Umsebenti lokhomba kutsi umfundzi angafundza ngekushelela, sib. Ufundza ngekuphimisa etheksthini letayelekile (Ithemu 1kuya kuthemu 4)/ufundza aphimise etheksthini lengakatayeleki (Ithemu 3 nethemu 4). Loku kumele kufake ekhatsi imibuto lembalwa yekutfola kutsi ngabe umfundzi ukuvisisile yini loko bekufundvwa.	10%	10%	10%
Sifundvo sekuvisisa lesifundvwako	Imisebenti lemibili nobe lengetulu yekukhomba kutsi umfundzi angavisisa inshokutsi yetheksthi abuye abone timphawu tetheksthi sib. Uphendvula imibuto/ uphindze acoce indzaba/wenta siphetfo sakhe/unika sifinyeto/unika umbono wakhe/uchaza timphawu tetheksthi. Ematheksthi lasetjentisiwe angaba ticashunwa letimfisha nobe ematheksthi ekufundza laluliwe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela. Umsebenti kumele uhambelane neluhlobo lwetheksthi lekhetsiwe.	20%	20%	20%
		20%	**20%**	**20%**
Umbhalo wekuticambela	Umsebenti munye lotawukhomba kutsi umfundzi angakhona kuveta umbono wakhe ngekuticambela awubhale phasi, sib. Ubhala inhlobo letsite yetheksthi yekuticambela (nobe indzima lemfisha/sicephu) nobe incenye yayo nobe imisho. Lomsebenti kumele ukhombe kusetjentiswa kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi kusimongcondvo	10%	10%	10%
Itheksthi yelwati/ Umbhalomibiko	Munye umsebenti kukhomba kutsi umfundzi anganika lwati ngekubhala, sib. Ubhala inhlobo letsite yetheksthi yetenhlalo nobe yekuchumana (njengembiko/iphosta/ kulebula umdvwebo/imisho/tinkhulumomphendvulwano letilula) nobe incenye yayo. Lomsebenti kumele ukhombe kusetjentiswa kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi kusimongcondvo	10%	10%	10%

Takhi netimiso telulwimi		**10%**	**10%**	**10%**
Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhlelekile	Umsebenti munye nobe longetulu kukhomba kutsi umfundzi unelwati lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi, sib. Kusetjentiswa kahle kwetiphumuti/lupelomagama/ kusetjentiswa kahle kwetincenye tekukhuluma netakhiwo temisho	**10%**	**10%**	**10%**
Samba semaphesenti emsebenti ngamunye		**100%**	**100%**	**100%**

- Munye umsebentiluhlolo kufanele wentiwe imisebenti lehlola kulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya, kubhala nekwetfula netakhi netimiso telulwimi futsi kufanele kwentiwe ngemalanga lehlukene. Takhi netimiso telulwimi kufanele tibutwe tisuselwa engcikitsini letsite/simongcondvo lesitsite.

- Imisebentiluhlolo kumele ihlole tinhlobo letehlukene temakhono elulwimi kwentele kutsi tincenye letimcoka tihlolwe ekuhambeni/ekuchubekeni kwethemu nemnyaka. Cinisekisa kutsi letincenye tihlolwe ngalokungakahleleki kucala kwabuye kwanikwa bafundzi umbiko ngembi kwekuba tihlolwe ngalokuhlelekile. .

- Konkhe kuhlola eSigabeni leSisemkhatsini kwentiwa ngekhatsi esikolweni.

Tinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentisiwe kufanele tilungele umnyaka nekutfutfuka kwelizinga lokufanele. Kwakheka kwalemisebenti kufanele kufake lokucuketfwe ngulesifundvo kubuye kufake tinhlobo nhlobo temisebenti letentelwe kuphumelelisa tinhloso tesifundvo.

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile

Umsebenti wekuhlola ngamunye kumele uhlanganise tincenye letilandzelako uphindze ube nesisindvo lesilandzelako. Kumele weyame kulwati nasemakhonweni lentiwe kuleyo themu. Tibonelo letingentasi tikhomba nje luhlolo lwemsebenti lokumele wakhiwe. Sebentisa tinhlelo tethemu

kukhetsa tinhlobo temisebenti kanye nekwakha emakhono ladzingeka encenyeni ngayinye yemsebentiluhlolo loluhlelekile. Tidzingo tekuhlelwa kwemisebentiluhlolo tiniketwe ngemaphesenti. Uma luhlelo lukhomba emaphesenti langemashumi lamatsatfu kumakhono elulwimi, loko kuchaza kutsi kwabiwa kwemamaki ekugcina elikhono lelulwimi kumele kube ngemaphesenti langemashumi lamatsatfu elinani lonkhe hhayi wemamaki langemashumi lamabili. Tikolo atibekelwa umkhawulo wemamaki labelwe likhono lelulwimi, ingce nje nangabe sisindvo selikhono ngalinye silandzelwa ngemaphesenti lanike eluhlelweni lwekuhlola. Ebangeni lesine, ngekwesibonelo sivivinyo selwati lwelulwimi singanikwa emamaki lalishumi nobe langetulu, ingce nje nangabe sisindvo singengci sisindvo lesinikwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola.

Etincenyeni teluhlelo loluchubekako lwekubhala nobe inchubo yonkhe kumele ihlolwe kanye ngethemu. Budze bekubhalwa kwemathemksthi lobukhonjiswe kusahluko 3. 4 kumele bulandzelwe.

4. 4 LUHLELO LWEKUHLOLA

Luhlelo lwekuhlola lwakhiwe ngenhloso yekusabalalisa imisebenti yekuhlola lokuhlelekile etifundvweni tonkhe kuyo yonkhe ithemu. Luhlelo lwekuhlola kumele lwentiwe sikolo likhombe lusuku lekutawentiwa ngalo umsebenti.

4. 4. 1 Tidzingo tesibutsetelo

Lelithebula lelilandzelako lisikhomba tidzingo tesibutsetelo seluhlelo loluhlolo sethemu ngayinye seLulwimi Lwesibili Lwekwengeta:

Lithebula 4. 1: Libanga 4 – 6

	Ithemu 1	**Ithemu 2**		**Ithemu 3**	**Ithemu 4**	
Libanga 4	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 1	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 2	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 3	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 4	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 5	Luhlolo lwaseku-pheleni kwemnyaka
Libanga 5	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 1	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 2	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 3	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 4	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 5	Luhlolo lwaseku-pheleni kwemnyaka
Libanga 6	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 1	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 2	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 3	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 4	IThaskhi Yeluhlolo Loluhlelekile 5	Luhlolo lwaseku-pheleni kwemnyaka
Emamaki lahlanganisiwe	Luhlolo loluchubekako 75%					Luhlolo lwaseku-pheleni kwemnyaka 25%

- Kubhalwa kwetheksthi lemfisha yembhalomibiko, lokufaka ekhatsi kusetjentiswa kahle kwesakhiwo, luhlelo lwelulwimi, tiphumuti nelupelomagama lolufanele
- Takhi netimiso telulwimi kukhomba lwati nekuvisisa luhlelo lwelulwimi, tiphumuti nelupelomagama
- Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ngete ahlolwa njengencenye yeluhlolo njengobe wona ahlolwa kahle sikhatsi lesidze.

Sisindvo semamaki eluhlolo sime ngalendlela:

	Libanga 4	**Libanga 5**	**Libanga 6**
Sifundvo sekuvisisa lesifundvwako	60%	60%	50%
Kubhala	25%	25%	35%
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	15%	15%	15%
Samba semaphesenti	100%	100%	100%

4. 5 KUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

Kurekhoda inchubo lapho thishela arekhoda khona lizinga lekusebenta kwebafundzi emsebentini wekuhlola lotsite. Kuveta kutfutfuka kwebafundzi kwekutfola lwati ngemphumelelo njengobe kunikwe eSitatimendeni seKharikhulumu neNchubomgomo yekuhlola. Ema-rekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele kunike bufakazi bekutfutfuka kwelwati lwebafundzi kulelo banga nekulungela kwakhe kuchubekela embili nobe kuchubekiselwa elibangeni lelilandzelako. Ema-rekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele futsi asetjentiswe kutfola imphumelelo leyentiwe ngubothishela nebafundzi ekuchubekeni kwekufundzisa nekufundza

Kubika kuyinchubo yekwatisa ngemphumelelo yemfundzi, kuye umfundzi, batali, tikolo nalabanye bantfu labatsintsekako. Kusebenta kwemfundzi kungetfulwa ngetindlela letinyeti. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakasha esikolweni, tinkhulumiswano emkhatsini wemtali nathishela, kushaya tincingo, tincwadzi, tincwadzi tetindzaba teliklasi nobe tesikolo njll. Bothishela babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo kuwo onkhe emabanga. Emazinga lasikhombisa emphumelelo achazelwe sifundvo ngasinye lesihlelelwe emabanga R-12. Lamazinga emphumelelo lehlukene nemaphesenti lahambelana nawo anjengobe akhojwe kulelithebuli lelingentasi.

EMAKHODI NEMAPHESENTI EKUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

EMAZINGA	TINCHAZELO TEMPHUMELELO	IPHESENTI
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 – 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu	70 – 79
5	Imphumelelo ngalokuncomekako	60 – 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	50 – 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 – 49
2	Imphumelelo ngalokuyincenye	30 – 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 - 29

Bothishela batawurekhoda emamaki lekunguwonawona lahambisana nemsebenti basebentise liphepha lekurekhoda, babuye barekhode emaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo ekhadinimbiko lemfundzi.

4. 6 LUHLOLOKULINGANISA LWEKUHLOLA UMSEBENTI

Luhlolokulinganisa lucondziswe enchubeni lecinisekisa kutsi imisebenti yeluhlolo iyenetisa, iyetsembeka futsi yemukelekile. Luhlolokulinganisa lufanele lwenteke emazingeni asesikolweni, esekethi, esigodzini (distrikthi), esifundzeni nakuvelonkhe. Luhlolokulinganisa lolwenteke lwaphelela nalolufanele kumele lube khona kwentelwe siciniseko seluhlolo lwato tonkhe tifundvo. Loku kufanele kwenteke lokungenani kanye ngethemu.

Luhlolokulinganisa kumele lucinisekise kutsi konkhe kuhlola kutsembekile, kuyenetisa, kuyemukeleka futsi kuyenela. Kwetsembeka kusho kutsi umsebenti kufanele uhlole kutfolwa kwemakhono lafundzisiwe lahambisana nemakhono latfolakala eSitatimendeni seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola. Umsebenti kumele uhlole lizinga lekuphumelela kwemakhono latsite. Uma kusethwa imibuto yesivisiso, sibonelo, likhono lemfundzi lekukhona kuhlatiya nekusebenta ngelwati lonikwe lona ethekshini hhayi nje kubuta imibuto jikelele lemayelana nethekshi.

Bahloli beluhlolokulinganisa esikolweni kumele banike tiphawulo letinesisindvo letigcile kuletidzingo letingenhla kute kucinisekiswe kutsi kuhlola kuyenteka esikolweni. Luhlolokulinganisa angete nje lwaba umsebenti wekudlulisa nobe wekubuka kutsi linani lemisebenti lentiwe nobe imemoranda isetjentiswe kahle. Etilwimini kusho kutsi lohlola luhlolokulinganisa utawuphawula ngelucophelo lelisetulu, kulokunye kwako, kutakuba lizinga lekubuta sivisiso,

kwandza kwekubhala tindzaba tekuticambela/kusekela lokutsite; kuba kahle kwemathulusi/tinsita tekuhlola nematfuba ekutfutfukisa lakonakele, nekutsi thishela usebente njani ngetincwadzi tekusebentela tebafundzi nebufakazi bekusebenta kwebafundzi.

Inchubo yeluhlolokulinganisa kumele icinisekise kutsi emazinga ekulinganisa lanikiwe ayafana kuwo onkhe emaklasi elibanga lelitsite, nawo onkhe emabanga esigaba. Sibonelo, lizinga lekulinganisa lelingu-3 lelinikwe nguthishela lotsite kufanele limele lizinga lekulinganiswa kwelikhono nelwati kufane nekulinganisa lokunikwe ngulomunye thishela. Ngako-ke kubalulekile kutsi baphatsi betifundvo balente njalo njalo luhlolokulinganisa lwangekhatsi esikolweni.

4. 7 LOKUNYE JIKELELE

Lomculu ufanele ufundvwe uhlanganiswe naloku:

4.7.1 Umgomo wavelonkhe lophatselene neluhlelo netidzingo tekuchubela embili teSitatimende Savelonkhe seKharikhulamu neNchubomgomo emabanga *R – 12*; ne

4.7.2 UMculu wemgomo, i *National Protocol for Assessment Emabanga*

LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo – bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

bomabitomfutiselo – emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobisa, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njll.)

emaCophelo ekuHlola – lujulolwati, (lulwimi, lwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

emafloshadi – tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

emagugu esive – loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

emakhathuni – titfombe letikhishwe emaphephabhukwini/emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini

njengeticashunwa letiphukutako

emaphephatatiso – emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

emasikonhlalo – inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

hlatiya – kubukisisa nekucubungula

libintana (i-akhronimi) – ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelele, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic Teachers Union

inhlonipho – kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligama lelibuhlungu

imibhalo lengemaciniso – imibhalo lesetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njengeticashunwa temaphephandzaba

imibhalotihumusho – imibhalo lesetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite

imibhalo – lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe – imfundvo letfolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntfu kuze kulamule kufa

imitsetfo lemisiwe – indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

kuklomelisa/emarubhriki – imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenye temsebenti

imvumelwano – kuvumelana kwetinhlavu temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlweni.

incwadzibufakazi – incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemuntfu

indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo – simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

ingcikitsi – umongo longumgogodla wendzaba

inkhombamcondvo – umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

irejista – kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

isintheksi – kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

inchubomgomo – imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekufanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

inkhulumiswano – ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

inkhulumo lehlelekile – inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo

inkhulumo lengakahleleki – inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelwa nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

itheserasi – sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

kubumbana/kuhlangana – kuhlanganisa imisho nobe tindzima ngetihlanganisi, tabito, nobe imphindza

kuhambelana – kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

kuhhunga – kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

kucatsanisa – kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

kugceka – kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa lapho kungahambi kahle khona

kuhluta – kuhlahlela ngalokujulile

kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti – uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

kumuntfutisa – tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

kunyanyalata – kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

kucopha/kurekhoda – kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

kuhlola ngalokuphelele – kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

kuhlola ngekucaphelisisa – kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundvweni takhe

kuhlola ngekuhlahlela – kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelwe kukhishwe tincenye tawo.

kuchumana ngekuphimisa – kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo – kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

kuphumelela ngekubonelelwa – kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

kutsatsa luhlangotsi – inkhulumo levunako

kwehlwaya – kutfungatsa/kufuna lwati ngekubukisisa

libalavemcondvo – luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe – libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalangonkhe (idayari)

likhadimbiko – likhadi lemininingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

lizinga lekuhlola – licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

Luhlolo loluchubekako – luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundvweni takhe

lulwimi lwasekhaya – lulwimi umntfwana lacala ngalo kukhuluma ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umntfwana lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

lulwimi lwekwengeta – lulwimi lolufundvwa ngumntfwana lube lungasilo lwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

luphawu – yintfo letsatsa indzawo yalenye intfo;

lupholavutfondzaba; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

ludvweshu – kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

luteku – indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

luhlakasimo – indlela letsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

luhlolosibutselo/gcogca – luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundvwe ngumfundzi

luhlolonchanti lwebafundzi – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni lwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

luhlolokucilonga – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundvweni tabo

luhlololuphenyo – lusetjentiswa ekutfoleni emasu ekwesekela nobe kutfola tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

luhlolosibutselo – lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeka ngaso luhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, ithemu semsebenti, umsebenti welithemu, wesimista nobe umnyaka

luhlolotidzingo – luhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebentini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

luHlaka lweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola – umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

lujulolwati – bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundvwe

luvelomagama – lulwimi loluvusa imiva

lwatinchanti – lwati lababanalo ngembi kwekucala sikolo

mabitwafanana – nangabe libito/ligama linetinshokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

mcondvofana – ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

makhalekhukhwini – luhlobo lwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

sakhiwo (semdlalo) kwakheka kwetigameko umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

sakhiwo senkondlo – sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

sifanamsindvo – sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

silutfo – intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

sendlalelolwati – lwati lolusisekelo

sicashunwa – sicephu sembhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhulumeni

sicatsaniso – emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

sifaniso – lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nome letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

sifanamsindvo – kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

sifanankhamisa – kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni/emshweni

sifanangwaca – kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

sifutamsindvo – umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenye intfo

siga senkhulumo – yinkhulumo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala

sigcogcamagama – incwadzi legcogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

sihabiso – kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

sihlanganiso – ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

sikhangisi – tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhhunga tetsamelilwati

silinganisi/sikali – bungako bemamaki etifundvo

silinganisoncane (iminimamu) – samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki) – lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

simongcondvo – umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe – incwadzi yeNchubomgomo yeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

siphukuto – sisho lesiphambene nalesikushoko

takhi telulwimi – tinhlangotsi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga,)

tifundvosisekelo – tifundvo letiphocelelekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

tifundvo tekutikhetsela – tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela tona kwengeta kuleto letiphocelelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

emathemksthi – imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanoveli, imidlalo, ema-eseyi, tinkhulumo, tibonwa, njll

tetsamelilwati – balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

ticondzisomgomo – imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

ticukatsilwati – tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

tihlatiywa – emathemksthi lahlatiywako

timviwa – tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

timviwabukelwa – tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwe njengakumabonakudze

tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo – emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

tincenye telulwimi – tinhlangotsi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, luhlelo

tincingoluhla – incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

tincwadzimsindvo – tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

tinkhombaluhlelo – incwadzi lecuketse tinhlelo tamabonakudze/temsakato

tinsita – lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

tiTatimende tesiFundvo – luhla lwemakhono lamiselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

titfombemnyakato – emafloshadi – titfombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

umbhalo – nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

umbhalombiko – umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitsi, imibiko

umbhalomdvwebo – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

umbhalotibonwa – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

umbhalobondza – umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni/emabondzeni

umbiko – kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

umbikoselula – luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

umbiti – lapha kubitwa umuntfu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

umchumanisi – umfundzisi ungumchumanisi – uchumanisa lokufundziswako nemfundzi

umdvweboludvonga – umdvwebo lodvwetjwa etindvongeni/elubondzeni

umdvwebongcwengcwe – umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

umlingisi/umdlali – umuntfu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunywa ngaye kuleyo noveli/umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

umphumelamcoka – umphumela lobalulekile lekufanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

umphumela lotfutfukisako – umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfutfukiseni

umsebentisabelo – umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodvwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)